

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

CENTER FOR FOOD SAFETY AND APPLIED NUTRITION

PUBLIC MEETING

TO REVIEW THE CURRENT SCIENCE RELATING TO

SPROUTS AND NEEDED CONTROL MEASURES

VOLUME I

Pages 1 thru 273

Washington, D.C.
September 28, 1998

MILLER REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

507 C Street, N.E.

Washington, D.C. 20002

(202) 546-6666

cac

tcb

1

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

PUBLIC MEETING
TO REVIEW THE CURRENT SCIENCE RELATING TO
SPROUTS AND NEEDED CONTROL MEASURES

Volume I

Monday, September 28, 1998

8:30 a.m.

Crowne Plaza Washington Hotel
Sphinx Club Ballroom
1375 K Street, Northwest
Washington, D.C.

MILLER REPORTING COMPANY, INC.
507 C Street, N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20002

PARTICIPANTS

Meeting Chair

JANICE OLIVER, Deputy Director for Systems and Support,
Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN), FDA

Panel

DR. JOHN KVENBERG, Strategic Manager for HACCP, CFSAN

MS. SANDRA LANCASTER, Chairperson, Conference for Food
Protection

MR. CARL REYNOLDS, Director, Office of Field Programs, CFSAN

DR. LAWRENCE SLUTSKER, Medical Epidemiologist, Centers for
Disease Control and Prevention

DR. TERRY TROXELL, Acting Director, Office of Plant and
Dairy Foods and Beverages, CFSAN

MR. MICHAEL VILLANEVA, Program Specialist, Food Safety
Program, California Department of Food and Agriculture

Fresh Produce Working Group of the National Advisory
Committee on Microbiological Criteria for Foods

MR. DANE BERNARD, Vice President, Office of Food Safety
Programs, National Food Processors Association

DR. ROBERT BUCHANAN, Senior Scientist, CFSAN

DR. MICHAEL DOYLE, Department Head, Department of Food
Science and Technology, Center for Food Safety and Quality
Enhancement, University of Georgia

DR. DAVID GOOLSBY, (recently retired) Office of the Surgeon
General, Department of the Army

DR. MARGUERITE (PEGGY) NEILL, Assistant Professor of
Medicine, Memorial Hospital of Rhode Island

DR. BALA SWAMINATHAN, Chief of the Foodborne and Diarrheal
Disease Laboratory, Centers for Disease Control and
Prevention

DR. KATIE, SWANSON, Director, Microbiology and Food Safety,
Pillsbury Technology Center

[Not Present] DR. JOHN KOBIOSHKY, Washington State
Department of Health

C O N T E N T S

Morning Session

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE THE MEETING

Ms. Janice Oliver, Food and Drug
Administration 6

OVERVIEW OF THE CURRENT OUTBREAK DATA

Dr. Laurence Slutsker, Centers for
Disease Control and Prevention 13

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA ON E. COLI 0157:H7
OUTBREAKS IN JAPAN

Dr. Hiroshi Takahashi, EIS Officer,
Washington State Department of Health 29

CONSUMPTION PATTERNS

Dr. Michael Dinovi,
Food and Drug Administration 37

OUTBREAK INVESTIGATIONS & TECHNIQUES

Ms. Ellen Morrison,
Food and Drug Administration 43

VICTIMS' PERSPECTIVE

Ms. Laurie Girand, Safe Tables
Our Priority (STOP) 50

CONSUMER PERSPECTIVE

Ms. Caroline Smith DeWaal,
Center for Science in the Public Interest 71

SEED MORPHOLOGY

Dr. Robert Wick,
University of Massachusetts 85

QUESTIONS OF CLARIFICATION

Fresh Produce Working Group and Panel 99

AGRICULTURAL PRACTICES

Ms. Nancy Snider, International
Sprout Growers Association

Mr. Fred Fabre, Cal West Seed 146

Mr. Dan Caudill, Caudill Seed 150

1 identify the organisms and production practices of greatest
2 public health concern, prioritize research needs, and
3 provide recommendations on interventions and prevention
4 strategies.

5 The working group initiated discussions on the
6 subject later that year. While it's still FDA's desire that
7 the Advisory Committee provide a written assessment, we
8 believe that it's prudent to expedite discussions on this
9 subject. In fact, on August 31st of this year, following
10 the recent outbreaks in California, FDA issued a talk paper
11 which re-affirmed the guidance from CDC that high risk
12 consumers should avoid eating raw alfalfa sprouts. And in
13 this talk paper we also committed to further consultation on
14 the issue of safety, and I seek this public meeting today,
15 and the consultation with the members of the Produce Working
16 Group of the National Advisory Committee, as a part of that
17 commitment.

18 Over the next day and a half, you're going to hear
19 from representatives of the Federal and State governments,
20 as well as industry, consumers and academia. National and
21 international scientists who have performed research in
22 these areas as a result of past outbreaks will also be here
23 to discuss possible interventions and the research that
24 they've done.

25 We'd like the Fresh Produce Working Group to

1 consider this information and to provide recommended
2 interventions and controls that you believe FDA should
3 consider in the near term to enhance the safety of sprouts.
4 As you know, there are various avenues that are available to
5 FDA for addressing food safety concerns, including guidance,
6 specific good-manufacturing practices, performance criteria,
7 or HACCP.

8 Some of the specific questions that I have for the
9 Working Group are: Do we have the science to support any or
10 all of these options and, if so, which one or ones? And
11 further, are there additional priority research areas that
12 need to be addressed? And, if so, what are these research
13 areas?

14 In essence, one of the primary purposes of this
15 meeting is to assist FDA and the Working Group by providing
16 a comprehensive look at sprouts from the farm to the table;
17 to facilitate the development of recommendations to FDA that
18 we might pursue to enhance the safety of sprouts in the
19 future. This meeting is intended to provide a forum for
20 discussion of the scope of the current situation, the
21 consumer perspectives, agriculture and manufacturing
22 practices, the state of the science, as well as possible
23 intervention strategies.

24 If you look at the meeting agenda, you'll see that
25 we're on a very tight schedule, so it will be helpful if all

1 of our presenters could keep to their time limitations. And
2 I understand that it may be difficult, but it really will
3 assure that all of the people that are here get an
4 opportunity to speak, and it will also allow the Working
5 Group and the panel time for questions during the meeting,
6 and this will be useful for their deliberations.

7 We've set aside an hour this morning, this
8 afternoon, and tomorrow morning for the panel and the
9 Working Group to question speakers or offer comments for the
10 record. If there's time available -- and I stress "we may
11 be able" -- that is, we may be able to also allow additional
12 comments and questions from the audience.

13 Tomorrow afternoon the Working Group will meet in
14 an open discussion to consider the information that they've
15 heard and to develop initial recommendations. This part of
16 the meeting is also open to the public. However, it's
17 important to understand that this time is specifically for
18 the Working Group. While you're welcome to come to the
19 meeting to listen and to attend, it's unlikely that there
20 will be sufficient time for you to engage in substantive
21 discussion at that time with the members.

22 Now let me proceed right into the meeting, because
23 we're on such a tight schedule, and introduce my colleagues
24 on the panel.

25 I'm going to start from this side -- first is Dr.

1 Lawrence Slutsker, Medical Epidemiologist for the Centers
2 for Disease Control and Prevention. Next is Mr. Carl
3 Reynolds, Director, Office of Field Programs for FDA Center
4 for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition; Dr. John Kvenberg,
5 Strategic Manager for HACCP at FDA Center for Food Safety;
6 Mr. Michael Villaneva, Program Specialist, Food Safety
7 Program, the California Department of Food and Agriculture;
8 Ms. Sandra Lancaster, Chairperson for the Conference for
9 Food Protection; and Dr. Terry Troxell, Acting Director,
10 Office of Plant and Dairy Foods and Beverages at FDA's
11 Center for Food Safety.

12 Now let me introduce the members of the Fresh
13 Produce Working Group of the National Advisory Committee on
14 Microbiological Criteria for Foods, and I'll introduce them
15 in alphabetical order. Mr. Dane Bernard, Vice President,
16 Office of Food Safety Programs, National Food Processors
17 Association; Dr. Robert Buchanan, Senior Scientist, FDA
18 Center for Foods; Dr. Michael Doyle, Department Head,
19 Department of Food Science and Technology, Center for Food
20 Safety and Quality Enhancement, University of Georgia; Dr.
21 David Goolsby, recently retired from the Office of the
22 Surgeon General, Department of the Army; Dr. Marguerite --
23 Peggy -- Neill, Assistant Professor of Medicine, Memorial
24 Hospital of Rhode Island; Dr. Bala Swaminathan, Chief of the
25 Foodborne and Diarrheal Disease Laboratory, Centers for

1 Disease Control and Prevention; and Dr. Katie, Swanson,
2 Director, Microbiology and Food Safety, Pillsbury Technology
3 Center. Dr. John Kobioshky, of the Department of Health in
4 Washington State had planned on being with us this morning,
5 but a recent O157:H7 outbreak is under investigation in the
6 State of Washington, and part of the reason I mention it is
7 that the outbreak involves a large state fair, where about
8 1.3 million people, or about 100,000 people attended each
9 day. So, as you can see, that gave him some concern. But
10 the last communication we had with John was encouraging, in
11 that there were only a small number of cases, but there
12 still is potential for a large number.

13 We also have a number of invited guests that we
14 have asked to join the working group, and I'll introduce
15 those. Dr. Larry Beuchat, Professor, Department of Food
16 Science and Technology, University of Georgia; Dr. Jeff
17 Farrar, Food and Drug Scientist, California Department of
18 Health; Dr. Nancy Nagle, President, Nagle Resources; Dr.
19 William Sperber, Senior Corporate Microbiologist, Cargill;
20 and Dr. Bruce Tompkin, Vice President for Product Safety,
21 ConAgra Refrigerated Prepared foods.

22 And, with that, let me just give a few other
23 instructions for the meeting. Our meeting is being
24 transcribed, so I'd ask my colleagues on the panel and the
25 members of the Working Group and our speakers to please use

1 the microphone, and to introduce yourself to ease the work
2 of our reporter. And as I indicated before, we'll be timing
3 the speakers, because we're on such a tight timeframe, and
4 we'd appreciate your adhering to the times. Someone in the
5 audience will be timing it and giving you the signal if
6 you're going beyond. They'll also give you a two-minute
7 sign for your convenience.

8 I'd like to thank you for your attention, and I'd
9 like to now introduce our first speaker, and one of our
10 panel members, Dr. Larry Slutsker, Medical Epidemiologist,
11 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

12 DR. SLUTSKER: Thank you very much. I'd like to
13 thank the organizers of the meeting for inviting me here
14 today to speak to you about the problem of foodborne illness
15 due to sprouts. Let me just see if we can -- oh, I guess
16 I'm supposed to introduce myself for the record. I'm Dr.
17 Larry Slutsker from the Centers for Disease Control,
18 Foodborne and Diarrheal Diseases Branch.

19 Today I'll be focusing on salmonella and E. coli
20 O157 sprout-associated outbreaks in the United States from
21 1995 through the present. First I'll give a brief overview
22 of reported sprout outbreaks in the last four years, and
23 then focus on those outbreaks due to salmonella. In
24 particulate, I'll use the S. Stanley outbreak in 1995 as the
25 prototype of a multi-state alfalfa sprout outbreak due to

1 widespread distribution of contaminated seed. I'll then
2 discuss E. coli O157 sprout outbreaks in the U.S., with
3 particular attention to an outbreak in Michigan and Virginia
4 in 1997. I'll then conclude with a summary and some
5 recommendations, .

6 This slide summarizes the eight reported sprout
7 outbreaks in the U.S. from 1995 through 1998. Six of the
8 outbreaks were due to different salmonella strains, and two
9 to E. coli O157. The number of culture-confirmed cases in
10 these outbreaks ranged from eight to more than 600, and more
11 than 1,200 culture-confirmed case occurred overall. Some of
12 the outbreaks, such as the S. Stanley in Newport, at the top
13 there, involved many states and other countries. The others
14 occurred in one or two states. Alfalfa sprouts were
15 implicated in all, although in two outbreaks, other types of
16 sprouts were also either culture-positive, or were mixed
17 with the alfalfa sprouts.

18 In all of the reported outbreaks, the likely
19 source of contamination was seed. And, in addition, in the
20 large 1996 S. Montevideo outbreak there, unsafe sprouting
21 practices may also have contributed.

22 Although we're focusing today on U.S. outbreaks,
23 sprout-associated outbreaks have also been reported from
24 other countries as well, including the United Kingdom,
25 Sweden, Finland, Japan and Canada. Alfalfa sprouts were

1 often implicated, but mung and cress sprouts also caused
2 outbreaks, and radish sprouts were likely the cause of the
3 very large O157 outbreak in Japan in 1996. As in the U.S.
4 outbreaks, the source of contamination in these was likely
5 contaminated seed.

6 Let me turn now to sprout outbreaks due to
7 salmonella.

8 Salmonellosis is an important clinical and public
9 health problem, and the illness is characterized by
10 diarrhea, often with fever, cramps and nausea, and sometimes
11 bloody stools. Infection is usually acquired through eating
12 contaminated food, and illness occurs approximately eight to
13 48 hours after exposure. There are over 2,000 serotypes --
14 or strains -- of salmonella. Each year in the U.S., about
15 40,000 culture-confirmed cases are reported. Because many
16 ill people do not see a physician or have a stool culture
17 obtained, the estimated actual total number of salmonellosis
18 each year is about 2 million, with 500 to 1,000 of these
19 resulting in death. Infants, the elderly and those with
20 compromised immune systems are at greatest risk of severe
21 illness.

22 As an example an outbreak of salmonellosis due to
23 sprouts we'll focus on the 1995 Stanley outbreak. In that
24 year, unusual increases in the number of cases due to
25 Stanley were noted in Arizona, Michigan and Finland in March

1 through June. I'll present data now on how, eventually, 242
2 culture-confirmed cases in 17 states and Finland were
3 documented as part of this outbreak, and how we linked these
4 illnesses to sprouts.

5 One of the striking epidemiologic features of this
6 and subsequent sprout outbreaks was the sex and age
7 distribution of the cases. Studies in Arizona, Michigan and
8 Finland found that the proportion of patients who were
9 female was around two-thirds in all three studies.
10 Salmonella reports are usually more or less 50 percent
11 female.

12 The age distribution was also unusual, in that
13 adults in their 20's and 30's were the most affected age
14 group. Salmonella is usually predominantly an infection of
15 children. This demographic pattern of a preponderance of
16 adult females has since been seen consistently in both
17 sprout and other fresh-produce-associated outbreaks.

18 In Arizona, 22 Stanley cases were identified. A
19 case control study was conducted to determine the source of
20 the outbreak. We administered a standard questionnaire by
21 telephone to persons with Stanley infection, and compared
22 items eaten by these persons in the three days before
23 illness with items eaten by health control persons of
24 similar age and from the same neighborhood. Eating alfalfa
25 sprouts was the only food item significantly associated with

1 illness. Persons with Stanley infection were about 12 times
2 more likely than well persons to have eaten sprouts during
3 this time period. Alfalfa sprouts were also confirmed as
4 the vehicle by independent case control studies in Michigan
5 and Finland.

6 We traced back the source of the alfalfa sprouts
7 eaten by patients with S. Stanley infection in Arizona,
8 Michigan and other states. Tracebacks were successfully
9 completed for 50 patients in six states. They had eaten
10 alfalfa sprouts grown by at least nine different sprout
11 growers. Those sprout growers had all obtained alfalfa seed
12 from a single U.S. seed supplier who has about a 60 to 70
13 percent market share -- or did at that time. This supplier
14 did not grow the seed but, rather, bought it from other
15 sources.

16 96 percent of the patients either definitely or
17 probably ate sprouts grown from alfalfa seed that the U.S.
18 seed supplier bought from a seed shipper in the Netherlands.
19 In fact, 93 percent of the patients could have eaten sprouts
20 grown from seed from a single 20-ton shipment. This Dutch
21 shipper also supplied the seed for the sprouts eaten by the
22 patients in Finland.

23 Laboratory analyses of patient isolates supported
24 the hypothesis that cases in the U.S. and Finland were
25 related. Outbreak strains of S. Stanley from the U.S. and

1 Finland had a unique anti-microbial resistance pattern, with
2 a resistance to tetracycline, Bactrim, and Kanamycin, and
3 sensitivity to ampicillin. This pattern had not been seen
4 before in Stanley isolates, or any salmonella isolate from
5 the United States.

6 Molecular subtyping by pulse-field gel
7 electrophoresis -- or PFGE -- also gave a unique pattern,
8 suggesting that the Stanley isolates in the U.S. and Finland
9 were the same strain. Alfalfa seed and sprout cultures of a
10 small amount of seed remaining from this lot did not yield
11 S. Stanley.

12 Along with the Dutch public health authorities, we
13 visited the Netherlands shipper. The seed wasn't grown in
14 the Netherlands, but we were unable to determine the
15 ultimate source. An inspection of the processing and
16 shipping facility showed that the seeds were often full of
17 debris when received. There was evidence of rodents and
18 birds within the facility. During seed processing it was
19 noted that smaller debris and dust were distributed through
20 large volumes of seed. The seed processing machinery was
21 not routinely cleaned.

22 The Stanley outbreak spurred interest in studies
23 to determine what happens to salmonella on alfalfa seeds
24 during sprouting. The sprouting process itself is a very
25 effective enrichment step. Research conducted by Dr.

1 Beuchat and his colleagues at the University of Georgia,
2 supported by funds from the alfalfa seed industry, showed
3 that the sprouting process may lead to a 1,000 to 100,000-
4 fold increase in salmonella counts, suggesting that even
5 very low level seed contamination could result in a
6 substantial does on finished sprouts.

7 Dr. Beuchat's group also conducted seed
8 decontamination experiments -- which I'm sure we'll hear
9 more about in detail later. One key finding was that
10 soaking alfalfa seeds inoculated with Stanley in a 2,000 ppm
11 chlorine solution for 10 minutes did reduce the bacterial
12 populations to undetectable levels, however enrichment
13 experiments were not performed, and the authors cautioned
14 that small numbers of Stanley might still have been present
15 on the seeds.

16 Based on these findings, in March 1996 FDA
17 recommended that sprout growers soak their alfalfa seeds in
18 chlorine at 500 to 2,000 ppm for 30 minutes prior to
19 sprouting.

20 The Stanley outbreak highlighted several key
21 features about alfalfa seeds and sprouts. The seeds are a
22 raw agricultural product and, as such, could be contaminated
23 with salmonella. Rodents, birds or other animals known to
24 carry salmonella could come in contact with seeds at any
25 point during growing, harvesting, processing, storage or

1 shipping. Seed processing, shipping and selling practices
2 often involved mixing multiple lots of seeds of different
3 origins. Finally, the sprouting process itself is an
4 effective pathogen amplification step.

5 Shortly after the Stanley outbreak, in late 1995
6 and early 1996 an outbreak of *S. Newport* infections in
7 Oregon and British Columbia was recognized; 133 cases were
8 reported, and case control studies implicated alfalfa
9 sprouts. *S. Newport* was isolated from both the sprouts --
10 alfalfa sprouts -- and seeds from which they were grown.
11 Molecular subtyping by PFGE showed that a single strain
12 caused both outbreaks. As with the Stanley outbreak,
13 traceback showed that the contaminated seed came from a
14 single lot from the Dutch shipper. In retrospect, Newport
15 outbreaks due to this contaminated seed lot were recognized
16 in six states and Denmark.

17 In June '96 an outbreak of salmonella serotypes
18 Montevideo and Meleagridis occurred in California. Over 650
19 culture-confirmed cases were reported during the outbreak
20 period, and one elderly patient died from overwhelming
21 sepsis. And epidemiologic study implicated alfalfa sprouts.
22 The same strain of *S. Meleagridis* was isolated from patients
23 and from sprouts from retail stores and the sprouting
24 facility. Seed samples, however, did not yield either
25 serotype. Unlike the multi-state Stanley and Newport

1 outbreaks, in this instance all of the implicated sprouts
2 were produced at one facility and were sprouted from alfalfa
3 seed grown locally in California.

4 Investigation at the sprouter revealed unsanitary
5 sprouting practices such as the presence of flies and rodent
6 droppings, and use of the same plastic buckets to collect
7 both finished sprouts and sprouts that had fallen on the
8 floor. Sub-optimal employee hygiene was also noted.

9 At the farm where the alfalfa was grown chicken
10 manure was used to fertilize the field before planting.
11 Horses grazed in adjacent fields and their manure was
12 collected and stored next to the alfalfa field.

13 In addition to the problem of contaminated seed,
14 this very large outbreak due to a single sprouter
15 highlighted the need for good-manufacturing practice
16 guidelines and a comprehensive HACCP program for the sprout
17 industry, as well as the need to classify sprouters as food
18 workers rather than agricultural workers.

19 Three other outbreaks of salmonellosis associated
20 with sprouts have occurred in the last year-and-a-half. An
21 outbreak of salmonella serotypes Infantis and Anatum in
22 Kansas and Missouri in 1997 resulted in 109 culture-
23 confirmed cases. Alfalfa, rose, radish and snow pea sprouts
24 yielded both serotypes, and the alfalfa seeds yielded S.
25 Anatum.

1 The implicated sprouts were grown at a single
2 sprouter who was noted to have a clean facility. Again, the
3 seed was locally grown and came from many surrounding farms.

4 Two clusters of salmonella Senftenberg infection
5 occurred in California in late 1997 and June 1998. The 52
6 culture-confirmed cases in both clusters were shown to be
7 due to the same strain of Senftenberg. The implicated
8 sprouts were an alfalfa/clover sprout mixture from a single
9 local sprouter. Cultures of a sprouter drum at the facility
10 yielded the pathogen. The cultures of clover and alfalfa
11 seeds did not. The type of sprout causing the outbreak was
12 not able to be determined definitively, however clover may
13 have been more likely, because clover seeds from one harvest
14 were used during the entire outbreak period, whereas the
15 alfalfa seed source changed in March 1998.

16 Finally, an outbreak of 18 cases of S. Havana in
17 California in the summer of 1998 was linked to consumption
18 of alfalfa sprouts produced by a single California sprouter.
19 Shortly thereafter, the California Health Department and the
20 FDA issued their press releases on the risks of alfalfa
21 sprout consumption.

22 In addition to salmonellosis, sprout outbreaks
23 have been caused by E. coli O157. Infection with this
24 organism causes bloody diarrhea and can lead to renal
25 failure and death. Cattle and deer can be asymptomatic

1 carriers of O157. It is estimated that in the U.S. the
2 annual incidence of O157 infections is 10 to 20 thousand
3 infections per year.

4 Now I'll present some information on the 1997 O157
5 outbreak. In the last week of June '97, the Michigan
6 Department of Health noticed an increased number of O157
7 infections in several counties. The isolates were
8 indistinguishable on molecular subtyping by PFGE, suggesting
9 a common source. In the case control study, 56 percent of
10 patients but only 8 percent of controls consumed alfalfa
11 sprouts in the week before the patient's onset of illness --
12 a difference that was highly statistically significant. No
13 other food item was positively associated with illness.

14 Traceback revealed that all the alfalfa sprouts
15 were produced by a single sprouting company in Michigan.
16 Sprouts grown by the company at the time of the outbreak
17 came from two lots of seeds: one from Idaho and the other
18 from Australia. At this point it was not clear whether the
19 outbreak was caused by contamination of one of the two seed
20 lots or from contamination that originated at the sprouting
21 company.

22 The investigation then developed a new turn. The
23 Virginia Department of Health reported a concurrent O157
24 outbreak and a case control study linked this to alfalfa
25 sprouts. Molecular sub-typing of the strains from Virginia

1 identified the same PFGE pattern as in Michigan. Traceback
2 implicated one sprouting company in Virginia.

3 Finally, seed traceback confirmed the lab data
4 that two outbreaks had one common source. The Virginia
5 sprouting company was using a single lot of seed harvested
6 in Idaho -- the same lot as one of the lots used in
7 Michigan. Cultures from this lot did not yield O157. As a
8 direct consequence of the investigation, the remaining 6,000
9 pounds of implicated seed were removed from the marketplace.

10 An investigation was conducted at the alfalfa farm
11 in Idaho where the seeds were harvested. Possible modes of
12 contamination identified included cow manure and
13 contamination from deer. Even though manure was not
14 normally applied on alfalfa fields, some fields were
15 irrigated with water that was drained from neighboring
16 fields where manure was applied. In addition, some alfalfa
17 fields were directly adjacent to cattle feed lot, and
18 leakage of manure could have also occurred there. Some of
19 the alfalfa was grown next to a deer refuge, and deer were
20 in these fields every day.

21 Another O157 sprout outbreak occurred earlier this
22 year in California. This was an non-motile, rather than an
23 H7 strain, but it's equally virulent. Eight culture-
24 confirmed cases were linked to consumption of an
25 alfalfa/clover sprout mixture from the same sprouter

1 implicated in the salmonella Senftenberg outbreak.

2 Although not a U.S. event, a very large outbreak
3 of over 6,000 culture-confirmed cases of O157 infections
4 occurred in Japan in 1996 and was linked to consumption of
5 radish sprouts. I think we'll hear more about this later
6 today.

7 In 1997, similar smaller outbreaks occurred, in
8 which an identical strain of O157 was isolated from patients
9 and radish sprouts.

10 I mentioned previously that in 1996, the FDA
11 issued guidance to sprout growers to soak their alfalfa
12 seeds in chlorine at 500 to 2,000 ppm for 30 minutes prior
13 to sprouting. Shortly thereafter, the International Sprout
14 Growers Association -- or the ISGA -- distributed this
15 advice to their members. In the reported outbreaks that
16 occurred after this guidance that had information available
17 on seed decontamination practices, no sprouters
18 decontaminated their seed according to the FDA
19 recommendations. In the 1997 O157 outbreak, disinfection
20 with chlorine was used, by seeds remained in contact with
21 the chlorine solution for only a few minutes.

22 The sprouter involved in the Senftenberg and the
23 O157 non-motile outbreak in 1998 in California reported
24 using 2,000 ppm chlorine for five minutes on occasion, but
25 not during the outbreak period. Information on the Havana

1 outbreak is still being collected.

2 In summary, since 1995 in the U.S. there have been
3 eight sprout associated outbreaks resulting in over 1,200
4 culture-confirmed cases. These outbreaks have usually been
5 due to alfalfa sprouts, but there is some suggestion from
6 outbreaks in the U.S. and other countries and other types of
7 sprouts could also call illness. Multiple pathogens,
8 including E. coli O157 and many serotypes of salmonella have
9 been involved. Contaminated seed is the likely source, and
10 contamination could occur at the farm, seed processor or
11 sprouter.

12 Some efficacy of seed decontamination with
13 hypochlorite has been demonstrated experimentally. Current
14 practices in seed and sprout production do not ensure the
15 safety of sprouts.

16 There are many challenges to be met in achieving
17 sprout safety. Most alfalfa seed is not grown for human
18 consumption as sprouts, and so may be grown under conditions
19 where contamination is more likely. Seed contamination may
20 be intermittent and low level, suggesting a safety program
21 that relies solely on microbiological testing of seed
22 samples would be ineffective. There are many small sprouters
23 who may be unknown to state or industry groups, who may be
24 difficult to reach for education or inspection.

25 Finally, the potent bacterial amplification step

1 immediately before sprouting and subsequent consumption
2 implies the need for a highly effective process for seed and
3 sprout decontamination.

4 To make sprouts safer it will be necessary to
5 strengthen industry practices at the level of the farm, seed
6 processor and sprouter. It will be critically important to
7 identify methods to reliably and effectively decontaminate
8 seeds and sprouts before they reach the consumer.
9 Registration and inspection of sprouters as food handlers
10 will help to ensure good manufacturing practices. Until
11 these practices are met throughout the industry, in the
12 interim it may be necessary to consider labels on alfalfa
13 sprouts to indicate the risk of illness.

14 Finally, I'd like to thank -- express my thanks to
15 the industry, to academia and public health agencies at all
16 levels that have contributed to collecting this information.
17 Special thanks to the state health departments, who do much
18 of the difficult and time-consuming field work in outbreak
19 investigations.

20 Thank you for your attention.

21 [Pause.]

22 Are we answering questions now? Okay.

23 MS. OLIVER: Thanks, Larry. We're going to save
24 our questions until later, and at that time I'm going to ask
25 all of the speakers if they would come up and sit at the

1 side tables so that after you're done speaking, if you want
2 to take your place at the side table, you can.

3 Our next speaker is Dr. Hiroshi Takahashi, who is
4 an EIS Officer from the Washington State Department of
5 Health, and he's going to speak on the epidemiological data
6 on E. coli O157:H7 outbreaks in Japan.

7 DR. TAKAHASHI: Good morning. And, once again, I
8 apologize that my boss, Dr. John Kebyashi couldn't join this
9 meeting again today and tomorrow because of the further
10 investigation of the ongoing E. coli outbreak in Washington
11 State.

12 The first slide, please?

13 Today I would like to talk about the current
14 trends of STEC -- siguatoxin(?) producing Escherichia coli -
15 - in Japan, and the Japanese sprouts production manual which
16 has been recently revised by the Japanese government.

17 Next slide please.

18 STEC has been a notifiable disease since the
19 outbreak in Sakai in August 1996. Until then, the Japanese
20 Minister of Health and Welfare had confirmed about 100
21 isolates annually during 1991 through 1995. In 1996, cases
22 increased to 17,877, including 12 deaths. In 1997, there
23 were 1,576 cases, including three deaths. As of June 1998,
24 there were 356 cases, with no deaths.

25 Would you just turn off the slide, please?

1 [Pause.]

2 In Japan, the dominant STEC serotype is O157:H7,
3 comprising 76 percent of the cases in 1996, 67 percent in
4 1997, and 79 percent in 1998. The next most common serotype
5 is O26:H11. It's percentage has been increasing from 1991
6 to 1995: 1.5 percent of cases were O26. This has increased
7 to 3.4 percent in 1996, to 13 percent in 1997. There are 47
8 prefectures in Japan, and this serotype is most dominant in
9 Okinawa prefecture, which is the southwest end of the
10 Japanese archipelago. From June 1996 to December 1997,
11 approximately 60 percent of STEC in Okinawa was O26:H11.

12 Next slide, please.

13 STEC follows a seasonal pattern in Japan. The
14 number of outbreaks increasing from April peaks in August
15 and then decreasing sharply after September. Since the
16 Sakai outbreak in July 1996, awareness of STEC has been very
17 high, however number of outbreaks at the school lunch or
18 other facilities for providing meals decreased. In 1996, 13
19 large outbreaks due to E. coli O157:H7 were observed. In
20 1997, there were only three outbreaks. This year, there was
21 only one.

22 Among children, three outbreaks occurred in
23 nursery school and seven in primary school, including the
24 Sakai outbreak, since 1996.

25 Among adults, two outbreaks were in dormitories,

1 one in a factory canteen, four in nursing homes.

2 Hazard analysis and critical control point -- or
3 HACCP -- programs for radish sprout production and other
4 training programs for food sanitation may have contributed
5 to this decrease.

6 Various kinds of food have been vehicles for STEC
7 outbreaks in Japan. This includes not only beef and its
8 viscera, but those vegetables and fruits, such as cabbage,
9 leeks, buckwheat, melon and radish sprouts. Last May a
10 diffuse outbreak was seen in five prefectures among those
11 who ate sushi. This involved Kaitan-sushi chains, or self-
12 service sushi bars, using belt conveyer. Salmon roe was
13 contaminated with STEC; its concentration level 0.9 to 15
14 per 100 gram. Seaweed are also sometimes contaminated. We
15 may see more seafood-related STEC in the near future.

16 In Japan, bean and radish sprouts are commonly
17 consumed. Annual production includes approximately 388
18 thousand tons of bean sprouts and approximately 13,000 tons
19 of radish sprouts. After the Sakai outbreak, the annual
20 radish sprout consumption decreased to 20 percent of 1995
21 levels. It has now increased to 40 percent of 1995 levels.

22 Alfalfa sprouts are not commonly sold in Japan.
23 Bean sprout manufacturers produced alfalfa sprouts on
24 request. Ingredient seeds for bean sprouts are imported
25 from China, Thailand and Myanmar. Radish sprout seeds are

1 imported from the United States, New Zealand, France, Italy,
2 etcetera.

3 Bean sprouts have been eaten for centuries, but
4 radish and alfalfa sprouts have been consumed for some 20
5 years. Bean sprouts are rarely consumed raw, except at some
6 Asian ethnic food restaurants. Radish and alfalfa sprouts
7 are much more commonly eaten raw.

8 After radish sprouts were incriminated as a source
9 of infection at the Sakai outbreak, there have been only a
10 few outbreaks related to radish sprouts. Bean and alfalfa
11 sprouts have not been observed to the vehicle of STEC
12 outbreaks yet. This may be because the Japanese are still
13 sensitive about their radish sprouts and STEC. Also,
14 sanitary information provided by the health authorities on
15 washing radish sprouts are followed well by the public.

16 Finally, it has been very difficult to identify
17 radish sprouts outbreaks. There was another diffuse STEC
18 outbreak in March 1997. The Japanese Minister of Health and
19 Welfare couldn't isolate the STEC from the ingredient seeds
20 which are imported from Oregon, however DNA fragments
21 identical to that from the patient were found by PCR.

22 The Japanese government concluded that the
23 imported seeds were very likely the source of contamination.
24 The U.S. government didn't agree that the PCR could be used
25 to establish and etiologic connection. How much and in

1 which process of hydroponic cultivation the radish sprouts
2 were contaminated is unknown.

3 In October 1996, the Sanitary Management Manual of
4 Radish Sprouts Production, hereafter referred to as "The
5 Manual," was developed by the Japanese government and the
6 members from the Japanese Radish Sprouts Association. The
7 first version was based on the lessons learned from the
8 Sakai outbreak which occurred seven weeks before. It was
9 revised in March 1998 by three recent epidemiological
10 findings of STEC. We provided its English translation
11 later.

12 Major checkpoints of the revised version: seed
13 sterilization, fly control and seed sampling and
14 examination. For sterilization of ingredient seeds, the
15 pooling method, which involves soaking the seeds into a
16 chlorinated water pool was forbidden. Chlorinated running
17 water systems are required.

18 Preventing entry of small animals and houseflies
19 which may bring STEC into the production area is also
20 emphasized. Houseflies caught nearby the cattle farm in
21 Saga prefecture carried genetically identical STEC strains
22 as those from the patient. In 1997, medical entomology test
23 group from the Japanese Institute of Infectious Diseases and
24 the Prefecture Institute conducted the national fly
25 investigation. They reported that STEC-positive flies were

1 found at 15 cattle farms out of 270 investigation sites.
2 There was a 7.2 percent fly infection rate at those 15
3 points.

4 The revised manual required at least one sampling
5 from each numbered lot of seeds to be cultured for both STEC
6 and salmonella. Immediate notice of contamination to the
7 seed wholesaler is also required.

8 Since the etiology of STEC contamination during
9 radish sprouts production is unknown, it is impossible to
10 know which hygienic process is most important. In the
11 current manual, seeds, water and vectors, including humans,
12 are especially emphasized, however way may find other more
13 important sources of contamination.

14 Regarding compliance, the Radish Sprouts
15 Association has been encouraging the 37 member manufacturers
16 to comply with the current manual, however it remains
17 unclear whether non-members are complying. In addition,
18 only 15 manufacturers passed all requirements of the manual.
19 Some manufacturers had voluntary prevention methods in their
20 production process, such as applying lacto-botuli into the
21 cultivation water, however, such techniques are often
22 patented, and it is difficult to disseminate. Thus it is
23 technically difficult to assess compliance of the original
24 manual guidelines.

25 Moreover, Japanese Radish Sprouts Association and

1 the manufacturer suspected of shipping the contaminated
2 radish sprouts during the Sakai outbreak is suing the
3 government for damages. This makes objective evaluation of
4 the manual more difficult.

5 In individual cases of STEC infection, it is
6 difficult to obtain food samples patient ate, because recall
7 bias often occurs. That makes descriptive field
8 epidemiology more difficult. Even if the vehicle is
9 specified, STEC concentration levels are sometimes too low
10 to detect. Frequently, a few dispersed cases occur. DNA
11 fingerprinting is often useful in such cases, however the
12 technique cannot always identify strains from limited
13 samples. The specificity of the identical DNA fragments
14 should be discussed among the experts.

15 The Japanese government allows different methods
16 of ingredient seed sterilization using sodium hypochlorite,
17 however its reliability remains to be evaluated.

18 Because radish sprouts should be shipped fresh, it
19 is difficult to conduct sampling examination prior to
20 shipment. Rapid examination methods should be developed.

21 Both the United States and Japan --

22 MS. OLIVER: Dr. Takahashi, you have two minutes.

23 DR. TAKAHASHI: Okay.

24 Both the United States and Japan are developing
25 these STEC databases, but the choice of enzyme and PFG

1 procedures are different. Thus, exchange of isolates are
2 required for comparison in order to develop a quick and
3 accurate information exchange at the international level
4 through systems such as PulseNet, international standard
5 protocols should be discussed among the experts.

6 Thank you.

7 MS. OLIVER: Thank you very much.

8 Our next speaker is Dr. Michael Dinovi of FDA
9 Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. He is going
10 to speak on consumption patterns.

11 DR. DINOVI: Good morning. I'm Michael Dinovi
12 from the Center for Food Safety's Office of Pre-market
13 Approval.

14 Consumption patterns is a little ambitious title
15 in light of the data that are actually available to me.
16 What I will be able to talk about this morning is a little
17 bit of the gram amount of sprouts that are consumed at an
18 eating occasion, and some of the trends that we can see over
19 the last ten years.

20 May I have the next overhead, please?

21 Sprouts are an infrequently consumed food. By
22 this I do not mean to say that there aren't people who eat a
23 lot of sprouts, or eat sprouts frequently. However, the
24 data available to me suggest that there are not many people
25 eating a lot of sprouts frequently.

1 The data that you'll see today are from the United
2 States Department of Agriculture's two surveys; the
3 continuing surveys of food intake by individuals. The first
4 surveys were done -- well, the first I'm going to speak of,
5 at least -- were done in 1989, 90 and '91. They were three-
6 day surveys. The total number of participants was
7 approximately 15,000.

8 These data suggest that fewer than 1 percent of
9 respondents report eating sprouts -- and that's an important
10 consideration: we're talking about reported eating occasions
11 here. The only sprouts they were asked about were alfalfa
12 and mung bean sprouts. I suggest further differentiation --
13 I suspect, rather, that further differentiation would be
14 rather hard. Big sprouts are eaten cooked, and small
15 sprouts are eaten raw, as you'll see.

16 Approximately two-thirds of the eating occasions
17 consisted of raw sprouts, however, as you've just heard,
18 mung bean sprouts are usually eaten cooked; the reports were
19 that they're usually eaten cooked. And in this survey
20 period -- ten years ago -- approximately half an ounce of
21 raw sprouts were eaten per eating occasion, and
22 approximately one ounce per cooked eating occasion.

23 Next please.

24 Where you can see the trend is when you look at
25 the more recent data from 1994, '95 and '96. This survey

1 was only a two-day survey, which affects average intakes,
2 however on a per-eating occasion basis, the numbers
3 shouldn't be affected by the two-day survey. An
4 approximately equal number -- 15,000 participants.

5 As you can see now, however, we see more than 2.5
6 percent of eaters are reporting eating occasions with
7 sprouts. And, again, it's only mung and alfalfa sprouts.
8 The ratio of raw eating occasions to cooked eating
9 occasions, again, is approximately the same. The gram
10 intake is slightly higher, not very much: before it was 28
11 to 35 grams, depending on which group you looked at. In
12 this period it was 30 to 40, 30 to 45 -- somewhere in there.
13 Not much different. That may be reflected by the change in
14 the survey. I cannot tell you for sure. However, the
15 number of eaters has clearly increased.

16 If you take into account that you're asking people
17 on three separate days before, you have approximately 50
18 percent more opportunities to report eating sprouts. So
19 although the percentage increases from 1 to 2.5 percent, you
20 can almost factor another 50 percent increase in there, so
21 it's clearly much higher than it was.

22 Next, please.

23 I'll give you some numbers. The reports of mung
24 bean intake among all eaters: the average per eating
25 occasions, 38 grams per person per day, with a 90th

1 percentile intake of 85 grams -- not per day, per eating
2 occasion. Sorry. When we consider infections such as this,
3 usually we work an eating occasion basis.

4 The cooked sprouts, however, you'll notice is 44
5 grams. What this reflects is that there are many people in
6 the whole population eating raw sprouts. So the per eating
7 occasion intake for cooked sprouts is higher than the raw,
8 and then the 90th percentile is 95 grams -- three to four
9 ounces.

10 Next.

11 The group with the highest body-weight basis
12 intake were the seven to twelve year olds, so I separated
13 out their data. You'll see, again, the mean for mung bean
14 intake is approximately the same: 41 grams per eating
15 occasion. The 90th percentile is much lower: only 64 grams.

16 You see the cooked numbers are not much different
17 here. What this suggests to me is that children do not
18 choose to eat raw sprouts as often as adults do. You would
19 consider that sprouts are probably eaten -- raw sprouts are
20 probably eaten in salad bar or sandwich occasions which
21 children may not choose to do. So you see lower numbers
22 here among the children.

23 This pattern is true, actually, for all ages. As
24 you get to the adults, the numbers balance out, but the
25 approximate intakes are the same until you get down to two

1 to five year olds, where the numbers are much lower, not
2 surprisingly.

3 As I say, there's not much data so we can get to
4 the conclusions fairly quickly.

5 It's very easy to see that the breadth of sprout
6 intake is increasing over the last ten years. There's a
7 perception that it is a healthy, natural food; consequently,
8 we're seeing more movement toward healthy diets. The intake
9 itself has been relatively constant. You don't see much
10 numbers changing. Again, that's not surprising on a per-
11 eating occasion basis. There was one reported intake of 335
12 grams of cooked bean sprouts at one sitting, but that very
13 unusual.

14 And, as I noted, the children up to the age of 12
15 tend to report -- well, it's reported for them, they're not
16 doing the reporting -- but tend to report eating occasions
17 with cooked sprouts rather than raw, and these would be
18 stir-fried or boiled in a -- usually in a mixed meal.

19 And other than that, there's not much I can say.
20 So thank you very much.

21 MS. OLIVER: Thanks very much, Mike.

22 Next, Ellen Morrison from the Food and Drug
23 Administration's Office of Regulatory Affairs. Ellen is
24 really our emergency person. She's the person you get 24
25 hours a day when you call our 24-hour number, and is

1 involved with most of our outbreaks. So if any of you have
2 been involved with any outbreaks you probably know Ellen
3 Morrison.

4 She's going to talk -- her topic is -- as you
5 might assume -- outbreak investigations and traceback.

6 MS. MORRISON: And since I've been on-call all
7 week, I look a little tired, so I apologize for that -- 24
8 hours a day, indeed. Good morning.

9 Since 1973, FDA has knowledge of 16 foodborne
10 outbreaks associated with consumption of sprouts, as Larry
11 Slutsker has just shown us, both in the United States and in
12 other places in the world.

13 FDA, state and local officials and CDC have been
14 involved in investigating the outbreaks in the U.S. and
15 abroad, reviewing epidemiological and environmental data,
16 determining the pathogen involved and, in many cases, doing
17 traceback to determine the source of the seeds involved.

18 As Larry has shown in the example of the traceback
19 in the 1997 E. coli in Michigan and Virginia -- and I'll go
20 back to that in a minute -- outbreaks associated with
21 alfalfa sprouts have been occurring the most of all those 16
22 outbreaks. So let's examine the intent of traceback from
23 FDA's perspective, and examine some of the issues which make
24 traceback of sprouts difficult.

25 The traceback investigation is intended to be a

1 method used to identify the source of foods implicated in a
2 foodborne outbreak. We expect that epidemiology should
3 implicate the same food and, indeed, in our work in other
4 parasitic disease such as cyclospora, which we've done
5 extensive traceback work, we see that the traceback data can
6 be a very useful tool as part of an outbreak investigation.

7 Nonetheless, we expect the epidemiology to match -
8 -it's nice if we have the PFGE, and we expect environmental
9 issues should also be looked at. What we're trying to do is
10 document the distribution and production chain of a food
11 product. In this case we're talking about sprouts.

12 Ideally, we would be able to go through every step
13 of the process and determine exactly where the contaminated
14 sprouts have come from.

15 Next.

16 So how do we do a traceback, and how difficult is
17 it?

18 Traceback begins with data obtained in the
19 outbreak investigation, including, obviously, the
20 identification of the sprouter. Sometimes there's more than
21 one, as we've seen in some of the outbreaks that Larry
22 alluded to earlier. In a careful investigation we'll be
23 able to possibly pinpoint one more than another.

24 Identification of the seed lot numbers is also an
25 issue, and this is critical to traceback, as a lot of time

1 can be wasted, as we have seen in our own work, visiting and
2 tracing back the wrong lot number.

3 Next slide,

4 Inspections of the sprouters, as we did in many of
5 the outbreaks -- or the states have done, as well -- in
6 addition to working with the CDC, we need to document the
7 production of the sprouts: how were they produced. And
8 we'll often pick up samples, both environmental, sprout and
9 seed samples, at this level.

10 We also need to document the seed lot receipt and
11 usage. We've seen confusing data in our tracebacks that
12 we've done in the past few years, that lot integrity is an
13 issue in this kind of traceback.

14 Okay. Next. Thanks.

15 What are some of the issues related to traceback
16 of sprouts? Well, identification of which type of sprouts
17 are involved in the outbreak. As we've seen in the recent
18 California outbreaks, mixtures of sprouts may be used. This
19 means we would end up tracing back different types of seeds,
20 different parts of the country, different parts of the
21 world, perhaps, and obviously the use of molecular subtyping
22 methods, like PFGE helps in this process.

23 And as I said before, integrity of the seed lot
24 numbers, when repackaged, continues to be a concern of ours.

25 Now, we know in the Michigan and Virginia outbreak

1 -- which I'll get to, as I say, a little bit more in detail
2 in a second -- that the use of the PFGE methodology linked
3 those two outbreaks. They may not have been linked prior to
4 the use of that technique. We may have been dealing with
5 outbreaks, but we would not know they were linked to a
6 common source. And, indeed, the value of traceback,
7 combined with epidemiology and environmental data, in the
8 future is likely to link more sporadic cases and more
9 outbreaks that we wouldn't have linked before.

10 Some of the other issues related to tracebacks in
11 sprouts are the lack of complete records of distribution,
12 and we found in the recent California outbreaks -- and I
13 know Jeff -- I don't know if Jeff is here, but he'll -- he
14 is there -- seeds which have been sent back, and presumably
15 not to be used again have resurfaced and been used and
16 caused more than one outbreak.

17 So traceback is only one tool, and it may not
18 pinpoint the contamination source.

19 Now, I'd like to go back to Larry's favorite
20 outbreak -- one of the favorite outbreaks that we talked
21 about: the outbreak of E. coli O157 with alfalfa sprouts in
22 Michigan and Virginia.

23 Larry pointed out some of the things that were
24 done. I'd just like to say how complicated this gets. The
25 sprouter A, the sprouter B, which only used the test lot,

1 and the sprouter C involved Michigan and Virginia both had
2 cases as we've seen before.

3 What the state did, what the FDA did, was visit
4 sprouter A, sprouter B and sprouter C -- three inspections.
5 Further, tracing it back to the seed distributor X, another
6 inspection is done. All along the way samples are picked
7 up: both seeds, sprouts and swabs, to try to figure out the
8 cause of the outbreak. Going back even further to seed
9 company Y, which supplied the lot, another inspection is
10 done, both by FDA and CDC and one of the states.

11 And I think I have one more slide --

12 What we saw when we went back to the farm and
13 Thomas Brewer of the CDC did a wonderful job going back
14 there. Some of the things that Larry has already pointed out
15 to you: the possibility of contamination existed. There
16 were deer, they were near a cow pasture.

17 What we also found, though, that the seeds were
18 harvested -- most of the seeds -- in 1996. So when we went
19 back in 1997, we really were looking at harvesting practices
20 near where the seeds were produced. In addition, a good
21 part of the lot -- some 32 percent -- were from seeds in
22 1984 and 1989.

23 Now, this causes great concern to us, because even
24 if we visit the field in 1997, how do we know what happened
25 in 1984?

1 So to look at this as an overall issue, we can see
2 we have a great challenge, and traceback, as I said, is only
3 one tool. Looking at the need for an overall strategy, it's
4 clear to us who try to manage outbreaks for the FDA, working
5 with the Center for Foods on a daily basis -- looking at the
6 conditions in the fields years after harvesting can only
7 provide some clues, in part, to what the harvesting was like
8 at the time the seeds were produced that were implicated in
9 the outbreaks. Is it the seeds or is it the sprouts?
10 Certainly, the PFGE would suggest, in the outbreak in
11 Michigan and Virginia, that it was the seeds. How did they
12 become contaminated we don't know.

13 A better testing methodology for seeds is needed.
14 Perhaps, I would suggest, that in all the outbreaks, I
15 believe, that we've done tracebacks and picked up seeds
16 from, we have never found a positive sample of seeds.

17 A more effective intervention technique is needed,
18 such as those proposed recently by the International Sprout
19 Growers Association.

20 We need to ensure effective recall of seeds and
21 sprouts so that redistribution is not possible. And we need
22 too review the use of old seeds; seeds that have not been
23 treated, and seeds that were never intended for human
24 consumption, for example, because of pesticide use.

25 So, in summary, our outbreak traceback data

1 continues to provide clues, but it is further research and
2 cooperation with industry that will provide better answers
3 and hopefully prevent outbreaks in the future.

4 Thank you.

5 MS. OLIVER: Thanks, Ellen.

6 So far we've heard quite a bit from the Federal
7 government and the States, talking about outbreak
8 investigations; the outbreaks that have occurred in the
9 United States and in Japan; a little bit about consumption
10 data.

11 Next we'd like to hear a different perspective,
12 and this is from the consumer. And the consumer and
13 victims' perspective are both very important, we believe, to
14 this conference and for you to know.

15 First under the victims' perspective, Laurie
16 Girand will be talking, from Safe Tables Our Priority.

17 MS. GIRAND: Thank you. I've got a cold, so I
18 apologize. I'll try not to sniffle through this whole
19 thing.

20 Could I ask if we could turn down the lights in
21 the front a little bit? I don't think my slides will be
22 quite as visible as some of these other slides -- but not so
23 low that the committee can't see anything.

24 As mentioned, my name is Laurie Girand. Two years
25 ago, in the fall of 1996, my daughter, Anna -- if we could

1 get to this slide -- this is my daughter Anna -- almost died
2 from complications known as hemolytic uremic syndrome -- or
3 HUS -- as a result of being poisoned with E. coli O157:H7.

4 Since Anna's illness, I have devoted virtually all
5 of my spare time to understanding foodborne illness. This
6 turned out to be useful when, this last March, my husband
7 picked up a severe and painful diarrheal illness while
8 traveling abroad. When cultured, it turned out to be
9 campylobacter, a foodborne illness commonly associated with
10 poultry that can result in long-term, chronic arthritis.

11 As a result of my work in this area, I joined an
12 organization called STOP -- Safe Tables Our Priority --
13 which consists of victims of foodborne illness, their family
14 and friends, who are committed to ensuring that the
15 foodborne tragedies they have experienced are not needlessly
16 repeated. I am on STOP's advisory board, and I run its
17 produce programs.

18 We are here today to explain the human side of the
19 numbers and charts that you have been hearing about; the
20 human costs of outbreaks that is not typically measured; the
21 experiences that are lost. To epidemiologists and doctors
22 at the CDC and to investigators at FDA we tend to be numbers
23 and percentages, but we have faces and I'd like to share
24 with you some of these experiences.

25 What is HUS anyway? Between one and ten and one

1 in 20 children infected with E. coli O157:H7 develop
2 hemolytic uremic syndrome, which is a blood disorder caused
3 by a poison put into the bloodstream by the organism. Red
4 blood cells are shredded, and the number of free platelets
5 falls as clots form and plug up capillaries. Contrary to
6 what you may have read, the kidneys are merely the first
7 part of the body to fail, clogged with clots and overworked
8 trying to excrete the clots and cell fragments. The victim
9 becomes prone to uncontrolled bleeding in all parts of the
10 body. Every organ suffers damage, including the heart, the
11 pancreas and the brain.

12 Victims can suffer strokes, blindness, coma,
13 death. The average hospital stay is two to four weeks, with
14 some hospitalized for months. The autopsies of those who
15 die describe their organs as having been liquified.

16 Here is a face for you. This is five year old
17 Haley. One night in June f 1996 Haley, who was three at the
18 time, Haley's seven year old sister Chelsea, and Haley's mom
19 all developed severe cramps and frequent watery diarrhea
20 which continued day and night. Within the next two days,
21 the mom improved, but the two girls got worse. On Saturday,
22 Haley developed some blood in her diarrhea, so her mother
23 took her an Chelsea in to see the doctor. He was not overly
24 concerned and sent them home again.

25 On Sunday, they again went to see their physician,

1 and were again sent home. That evening, the parents took
2 the children, who had become quite dehydrated and
3 inconsolable, to the hospital, and they were finally
4 admitted for observation. It was the parents who cautiously
5 and intuitively suggested that perhaps it could be an E.
6 coli infection. Indeed, stool cultures revealed that the
7 children had E. coli O157:H7.

8 Over the next day, Chelsea improved, but the
9 doctors grew concerned that Haley was developing HUS, and
10 wanted to transfer her to another hospital. The parents
11 were told they could not ride with their three-year-old in
12 the ambulance. Chelsea cried as her parents and sister left
13 on Monday, July 1st.

14 Haley's mom slept every night at the hospital.
15 Haley's father left his job to emotionally support his
16 family and wife. At the second hospital, Haley stopped
17 urinating. They tried to do peritoneal dialysis, in which
18 doctors cut a whole in the abdominal cavity, insert a tube,
19 and then pour fluid in with the hope that the wastes
20 building up in the blood will leach into the cavity and can
21 be syphoned out. Note that because of severely depleted
22 platelets, surgery is particularly dangerous for these
23 patients because they may just bleed and bleed and bleed.

24 However, in this case, Haley's diaphragm had holes
25 in it which caused the dialysis fluid to leak into her

1 chest. So instead, they had to insert a catheter in her
2 neck and perform hemodialysis for three hours every other
3 day.

4 In this first week at the new hospital, she had
5 been lethargic and she went into shock. She was put on a
6 ventilator. But then, because she was little and couldn't
7 lie still, the ventilator tube kept hitting her windpipe and
8 caused her windpipe to swell, so they removed the ventilator
9 as soon as they felt she could breathe on her own.

10 Haley needed more nutrients than IV bags could
11 provide. When they went to put in a blood line for
12 intravenous nutrients, she vomited and inhaled her own
13 vomit. This caused pneumonia, which proceeded to
14 respiratory failure, from which only 60 percent of children
15 survive.

16 She was put back on a ventilator. They inserted
17 tubes into her chest to drain the fluid around her lungs.
18 As a result of the nutritional supplements, Haley's blood
19 sugar level skyrocketed and she was put on insulin. She
20 subsequently became insulin dependent. Sometimes, when they
21 thought the parents couldn't overhear them, even the nurses
22 were crying.

23 Haley came off of dialysis in mid-August. On
24 August 27, she suffered a seizure which led the doctors to
25 discover that she had massive bleeding in her brain which

1 required five hours of brain surgery. She remained in the
2 hospital for another month.

3 When she returned home on October 4th, more than
4 three months after she was admitted, she was blind, and had
5 to take 12 medications every day. Gradually, with therapy,
6 she learned to walk again and her vision improved. Now, two
7 years later, she is on one medication, has significant
8 vision impairment, has some right side weakness, and has
9 fine motor problems. Her kidneys are not clearing her body
10 of wastes at normal rates. Her mother describes Haley as
11 the most wonderful, loving child you will ever meet.

12 Through epidemiology it was later learned that
13 Haley and her family were poisoned by lettuce contaminated
14 with E. coli O157:H7. The lettuce was certified organic and
15 shipped to Connecticut from California.

16 You need to understand that if someone you know
17 gets a foodborne illness it is highly probable that he or
18 she will be mis-treated or misdiagnosed. Antibiotics, anti-
19 motility drugs and narcotics are all believed to hasten the
20 probability of this HUS complication in an E. coli O157:H7
21 infection, yet these are commonly prescribed for diarrheal
22 illnesses in the U.S.

23 As can be seen in Haley's case, physicians
24 frequently do not recognize the severity of the illness. In
25 the Odwalla apple juice outbreak, at least two children were

1 turned away from emergency rooms for this reason.

2 In my own daughter's case, her stool was tested
3 only for shigella, campylobacter and salmonella, because the
4 lab decided her stool wasn't bloody enough to be cause by E.
5 coli O157:H7. We were told that we were not part of a
6 larger outbreak. Later they would find the E. coli O157:H7
7 in her stool had the same genetic fingerprint as that found
8 in Odwalla apple juice.

9 Here's another face. This is Ann. In 1988, Ann
10 was a 32-year-old active mother of four whose youngest child
11 was one-and-a-half years old. She was the healthy eater in
12 her family, always eating fresh fruit and vegetables and
13 trying to convince her kids to do the same, although they
14 were much pickier eaters. During this year she had diarrhea
15 off and on for three months, and was losing weight. Though
16 she could still function, she never wanted to be far away
17 from home.

18 When she was finally diagnosed with salmonella the
19 doctors had to be careful about which antibiotic they
20 prescribed because she is severely allergic to penicillin.
21 Indeed, for this illness, she had to have two courses of
22 antibiotics, because she was still testing positive for
23 salmonella after the first course was completed.

24 After the treatments she developed a constant ache
25 in her right side below the rib cage. Though she had no

1 other signs of gall bladder disease, the physicians treating
2 her were convinced it was caused by salmonella which, given
3 how long she had carried it, would have established itself
4 in the intricate network of blood vessels in the gall
5 bladder. Despite her fears of surgery, her gall bladder was
6 removed. The gall bladder is responsible for producing bile
7 and enzymes that aid in digestion. To this day, Ann cannot
8 digest meals the way you and I do. For the rest of her
9 life, if she eats a large meal one night, such as a
10 Thanksgiving dinner, she will feel full the next day because
11 her digestive tract does not move food along the way ours
12 does.

13 After the surgery, she was hospitalized for a week
14 with severe pain, lost significant weight, and came home,
15 according to her, looking like a cadaver. Thus ended what
16 for her was a year of chronic illness. The pain was gone.
17 Everyone was telling her, "It must have been chicken." This
18 was common in the late 1980s when produce had not yet been
19 associated with fecal contamination.

20 In June of 1996, Ann is now 40, and has a fifth
21 child who is three years old. She is still trying to get
22 her kids to eat healthy food. They've gone to the swimming
23 pool, and she's taking orders for sandwiches, which she
24 plans to get from a local grocery store deli. She remembers
25 telling her kids: "Hey, guys. Don't you want something

1 green on your sandwiches? Don't you want a little lettuce
2 or sprouts?" "Thank God no one took me up on it."

3 That night, after fixing a dinner the whole family
4 eats, she feels a little under the weather when getting the
5 kids put to bed. At 2:00 a.m. she awakens with diarrhea and
6 terrible stomach cramps that she likens to labor pains.
7 She's deathly ill and has a fever of 102. By 5:00 a.m.
8 she's had so much diarrhea that she is hemorrhaging. Her
9 doctor recommends that she go to the emergency room, but she
10 can't finish talking to him because she has to go back to
11 the bathroom.

12 She and her husband scramble to find someone who
13 can watch the five kids. In the emergency room they give
14 her two bags of IV fluids, even though ten hours before she
15 was perfectly hydrated. They ask for a stool sample, and
16 she remembers handing it to them and saying, "Oh, this won't
17 work. All there is is blood."

18 Then they send her home. It never occurs to her
19 that it might be salmonella, because the experience is so
20 different from that of the previous illness.

21 That afternoon they called to confirm that Ann has
22 gotten salmonella again, and to prescribe an antibiotic.
23 The next night, the evening news confirms what the county
24 will soon determine by matching the salmonella in Ann's
25 stool to that of others: Ann is a victim of salmonella food

1 poisoning from alfalfa sprouts.

2 Sprout growers in California are briefly shut down
3 and the grocery store where she bought the sandwiches pulls
4 them off of the shelves.

5 As of today, you might imagine, Ann doesn't eat
6 sprouts at all. If she orders a salad in a restaurant, she
7 tells them she doesn't want the sprouts, and if they give
8 her a salad with sprouts by mistake, she sends the whole
9 thing back and tells them to do it over again.

10 Let me ask if you're familiar with the disease
11 listeria. No one's mentioned it so far.

12 There was a listeria-related recall of many
13 different kinds of sprouts in the last month. Listeria can
14 create asymptomatic infections in pregnant women. A woman
15 can have a perfect pregnancy, have an amnio with the results
16 indicating the baby is fine, appear to be perfectly healthy,
17 and then find, halfway through her pregnancy in the second
18 or even third trimester close to delivery that her baby has
19 died. She then has a choice of whether to use a dilation
20 and extraction procedure to remove the baby's body by
21 sucking it out through a tube, or she can experience the
22 pain of chemically induced labor to give birth to a body
23 that is already dead. Live babies born with listeria
24 infection can develop meningitis, a dangerous infection of
25 the lining of the brain.

1 When autopsies are performed, pathologists may not
2 even test for listeria specifically, because it is
3 considered less common. As a result, epidemiologists
4 largely do not investigate undiagnosed stillbirths, and
5 outbreaks of listeria largely go undetected.

6 To give you an idea of how far the numbers and
7 data you've been shown today get from the real individuals
8 and their experiences, I tried to get some very basic
9 information about the victims of a single alfalfa sprout
10 outbreak. Guess which ones -- since everyone's been talking
11 about it.

12 I wanted to understand how young they were, how
13 old they were, and whether the outbreak might have been
14 responsible for maiming children, requiring gall bladders to
15 be removed, or perhaps killing someone. In essence, I
16 wanted to understand the breadth and depth of the victims'
17 experience in a sprout outbreak.

18 I called the CDC and the Virginia State Health
19 Department to gather further information on the victims of
20 the E. coli O157:H7 outbreak associated with sprouts that
21 occurred in the summer of 1997 in Michigan and Virginia. I
22 asked two simple questions: What were the ages of all of the
23 victims, and what were their final conditions.

24 The bottom line is that this data is not easily
25 available because, at these levels, victims continue to be

1 numbers. Epidemiologists study victims only so they can
2 identify the source of the outbreak. They put victims of a
3 common outbreak into two groups, as you've seen here: those
4 they study, and everyone else.

5 In Virginia, the age of each victim is trapped on
6 a computer of someone who has since moved to another job.
7 Therefore, what we know about these victims is minimal.
8 Their ages range from one to 71 years. Of the 20 enrolled
9 in the state study, 90 percent reported bloody diarrhea; 43
10 percent required hospitalization. Out of all of the
11 victims, at least one girl developed hemolytic uremic
12 syndrome.

13 You might wonder why a one-year-old would appear
14 to be eating sprouts. In reality, it looks as though in
15 both states there were secondary infections. For many of
16 these illnesses, victims can go through a phase when they
17 are no longer symptomatic but are still shedding organisms
18 and can be infectious. A secondary infection occurs, for
19 example, when an infected parent touches their child and
20 thereby infects their daughter or son. Or a secondary
21 infection can occur when a parent sends a child to a lake
22 and a child swallows contaminated water in which an infected
23 child has defecated.

24 So the victim did not need to personally eat
25 sprouts to necessarily share in the impact of the outbreak.

1 What this means for parents is that there are lots of ways
2 to give your children life-threatening foodborne illness,
3 and all parents need to be vigilant.

4 The CDC had the ages of individual Michigan
5 victims, but it was easier to find the ages of the victims
6 that were studied, which represented only a third of the
7 total outbreak victims. Their ages ranged from four to 79.
8 Of the 30 that were enrolled in a study, 97 percent reported
9 blood diarrhea, and 53 percent were hospitalized. Out of
10 all the victims, two people, aged seven and 21, developed
11 HUS. One 64-year-old developed TTP, an adult version of
12 HUS. That person was followed up this last April, and was
13 in critical condition and still on kidney dialysis. The
14 opinion of the epidemiologist that was in contact with the
15 victim's family was that she could be dead now, given her
16 condition as of April, but no one had followed up since.

17 Yet, after the epidemiologists pack up their
18 statistical software and portable computers and publish
19 their reports, for victims of many of these foodborne
20 diseases, the long-term consequences are what matter. As
21 you've seen, a year passed before Ann finally had her gall
22 bladder removed. Haley's recovery is not yet complete. All
23 HUS survivors suffer the risk of complete of complete kidney
24 loss in adulthood, maybe decades later after what can appear
25 to be a "complete" recovery. They can also develop

1 gallstones, diabetes, colon and intestinal problems and
2 heart problems.

3 So the information you get from epidemiologists
4 today -- these figures that describe all the victims as
5 recovered are highly misleading. The epidemiologists give
6 you only a snapshot of one moment in time, perhaps even
7 before subsequent severe cases are identified.

8 So given all that we know -- excuse me, all that
9 we don't know, what do we know? We know that sprouts are
10 only healthy for you if they don't make you deathly ill. We
11 know that in all likelihood, the cases detected by
12 epidemiologists represent a fraction of the total people
13 infected or sickened. Think about how sick you have to be
14 with a diarrheal illness before you go to see a doctor and
15 you get the idea.

16 We also know that the outbreaks identified are a
17 fraction of those that are actually caused. We know it
18 takes fewer than ten organisms -- perhaps as little as a
19 single organisms of E. coli O157:H7 -- to cause deadly
20 illness. Think about that the next time you shake hands
21 with someone; the next time you use a public toilet seat; or
22 the next time you go swimming and get water in your nose.

23 We know the FDA and California State Department of
24 Health have issued press releases advising at-risk groups to
25 not consume alfalfa sprouts. We also know that there are

1 members of the sprout industry who are legitimately
2 concerned and are trying to take steps to improve the
3 situation.

4 But this is not enough. May I ask for a show of
5 hands? How many of you are parents? And how many of you
6 are children? Trick question -- okay.

7 We live in a society of warnings which we choose
8 to read or disregard at will. There are warnings about
9 inhaling gasoline fumes at gas pumps. There are warnings
10 about putting a child in a seat with an airbag, and how to
11 secure a child's car seat. There are warnings about the
12 effects of alcohol on a fetus. There are warnings about the
13 side effects of medicines. There are warnings about riding
14 bicycles with helmets, and there are safe handling labels on
15 meats. And obviously there are warnings on poisons.

16 As a parent, I take each and every one of these
17 into account when I look at my child's long-term health
18 consequences. I suspect you do too. Yet the single
19 greatest crisis in my family's life was the one for which I
20 received absolutely no warning -- that unpasteurized juice
21 could harbor organisms that would try to kill my daughter.

22 My mother consumed the same juice, and it is by
23 the grace of God that I did not lose both my mother and my
24 daughter in the fall of 1996.

25 You, as parents, can understand that I was

1 distraught when I learned that the FDA and CDC had known for
2 years that unpasteurized juices were making people sick.
3 Their respond through that time: fund more research and tell
4 industry to do some clean-up. In doing so, they robbed me
5 of my ability to protect my family, by refusing to share
6 with me what they knew: that more outbreaks were likely to
7 occur. They also sentenced my daughter to a lifetime of
8 health uncertainty.

9 STOP is united in its efforts to ensure that
10 consumers will not be repeatedly misled into believing that
11 a food is healthier --

12 MS. OLIVER: Ms. Girand, two minutes, please.

13 MS. GIRAND: Thank you -- when it can cause
14 potentially deadly illness in a matter of hours or days. We
15 support the FDA and State of California's press release,
16 warning at-risk consumers against consuming alfalfa sprouts
17 until they are deemed safe. We expect the FDA to add
18 pregnant women to the list of at-risk groups, as the recent
19 evidence of listeria has shown they are at risk.

20 Press releases are good, but we must to better.
21 Information must be placed where at-risk consumers will
22 encounter it, in order for them to be able to execute
23 informed choices about their risks. Until sprouts can be
24 made safely, we are asking FDA to introduce an expedited
25 rule to place warning labels on sprouts -- whether packaged,

1 sold in bulk, or as part of prepared foods through delis or
2 restaurants.

3 We are asking that FDA meet with the American
4 Academy of Pediatrics to ensure that parents are warned
5 through their pediatricians that until further measures are
6 taken, alfalfa sprouts represent a serious risk.

7 We -- and we believe you -- do not want naive
8 parents throwing alfalfa sprouts into a salad at a school
9 pot luck.

10 STOP's position on any produce that is served
11 ready-to-eat is that there must be a zero tolerance for the
12 infectious dose level of pathogens. As a result, we cannot
13 be supportive of efforts that merely reduce organisms, such
14 as O157:H7 down to a single bacterium, only to encourage it
15 to grow back again 10 thousand or 100 thousand times.

16 The suggestion that consumers or industry can
17 achieve safe produce by rinsing off pathogens with water
18 defies both scientific evidence and reason when addressing
19 highly infectious pathogens.

20 We understand that the evidence of sprout
21 contamination points to the seed itself. It is largely
22 recognized that if seed cannot be made safe, sprouts cannot
23 be made safely. If, after the conclusion of this meeting
24 there is a consensus that there is a technology that will
25 result in a dramatic reduction of organisms -- preferably a

1 complete elimination of them. We would advocate that it be
2 required of all companies immediately.

3 If a superior technology to this consensus becomes
4 available, we will support FDA moving quickly to implement
5 it.

6 We applaud the efforts of the sprout industry to
7 introduce sanitary procedures, but we cannot support self-
8 policing alone. All industries have low-quality producers -

9 - MS. OLIVER: Time, please.

10 MS. GIRAND: -- and this industry is no exception.
11 The slides from California's investigation show rusty
12 ceilings dripping into sprout beds, rodent feces on the
13 ground near seed, dirty bins being stacked on top of open
14 seed containers.

15 To imagine that all producers will comply with
16 voluntary anything is to waste valuable time and continue to
17 jeopardize consumer safety. And, to be frank, industry
18 economics -- the sprout industry was given guidance by FDA
19 years ago, yet outbreaks continue to be caused by producers.

20 In addition to pathogen-free seed, the FDA must
21 impose mandatory HACCP on sprout suppliers as soon as
22 pathogen-free seed is available, and not in two years, or
23 three years. We must have end-product testing to ensure
24 consumer confidence in this product. The Western Growers
25 Association and United Fresh Fruit and Vegetables

1 Association should insist that these steps be taken to
2 ensure safe sprouts. Without these steps, outbreaks are
3 likely to continue.

4 Multiple continuing outbreaks from sprouts, a
5 supposedly healthy product, will have a deleterious effect
6 on the markets for other fresh produce, especially if other
7 vegetables are mistakenly associated with sprout-caused
8 disease because they are found in salads with sprouts.

9 Lastly, STOP will be asking for mandatory
10 traceback data which would address both seed lots and sprout
11 batches and lots so to assist investigators in quickly
12 identifying contaminated sprouts in order to pull them off
13 of shelves, and thus reducing the impact of the outbreak
14 that is underway.

15 Let me suggest that this path might sound hard,
16 but if pathogen-free seed can be achieved, and if the
17 industry executes these steps quickly -- interim labeling,
18 mandatory HACCP and traceback -- it is quite possible that
19 sprouts could achieve a market position that other forms of
20 produce cannot achieve. Not only could sprouts be healthy
21 for the average consumer, but because they can be grown with
22 pathogen-free water and without soil, manure or other
23 accidental animal involvement, they have a potential to be
24 one of the safest forms of produce on the market.

25 STOP believes that we are all in agreement that we

1 need to move forward quickly. However we are concerned that
2 exactly how quickly, whether we will apply regulations
3 uniformly to all sprout growers, and whether we will inform
4 consumers may be questions you are still debating. We ask
5 only that government and industry consider the obvious: we
6 should not wait so long to institute precautions and
7 warnings that more people die when we all knew such a
8 tragedy could happen.

9 Let us all commit ourselves to no more illnesses
10 or injuries from sprouts starting today.

11 Thank you very much. Copies of these comments
12 will be available at our Web site: www.STOP.USA.org.

13 MS. OLIVER: Laurie, thanks very much for giving
14 us the perspective of the victim, and for bringing the human
15 perspective of why we're all here trying to prevent future
16 foodborne illnesses such as those you described.

17 Let me ask a question. Kathy, are we ready for a
18 break now, or should we take the next speaker?

19 MS. DeROEVER: We are actually about 10 minutes
20 ahead, if you'd like to take the next speaker.

21 MS. OLIVER: Okay.

22 Caroline?

23 Carolyn Smith DeWaal of Center for Science in the
24 Public Interest will talk next on the consumer perspective.

25 MS. DeWAAL: Thank you, Janice. Is this on? Can

1 everyone hear me? -- and good morning.

2 We have a few overheads that we're going to use.
3 And I'm going to try to cut back my remarks a little bit so
4 as to not repeat too much of what's already been said.
5 Clearly we're all working off the same database.

6 Thank you for inviting CSPI, the Center for
7 Science in the Public Interest, to give this presentation on
8 sprouts, the outbreaks, and the needed control measures.

9 CSPI represents over a million consumers on issues
10 related to food safety, nutrition and alcohol policy. To
11 prepare for this presentation, we've thoroughly reviewed the
12 publicly available information on outbreaks linked to
13 alfalfa sprouts. And this review has turned up a number of
14 gaps in production that put consumers at great risk.

15 First I'd like to review one outbreak in
16 particular, and this is the outbreak many others have
17 focused on: the E. coli outbreak in Michigan in Virginia.
18 I'm going to skip much of the material that others have
19 covered, but I think there are a few points that need to be
20 made with this audience.

21 This outbreak really brought the issue to public
22 attention because it occurred the same summer as the
23 outbreak leading to the Hudson Beef recall. That, if you'll
24 remember is a recall resulting -- it's the largest ever food
25 recall, resulted in the recall of over 25 million pounds of

1 ground beef. There were 15 E. coli O157:H7 cases related to
2 that outbreak.

3 The same summer, we had over a hundred cases of
4 illness linked to alfalfa sprouts, but there was only a
5 minimal outbreak -- only minimal public notification that
6 that was occurring. This was a very serious outbreak.
7 There were 36 people hospitalized, out of the total of 100
8 illnesses, and there were four cases of hemolytic uremic
9 syndrome. So in the scope of outbreaks, this was quite
10 serious. Luckily, no one died. But in both cases -- in
11 both Michigan and Virginia, as we've already heard -- it was
12 clearly linked to alfalfa sprouts.

13 I want to skip on to -- from our standpoint, the
14 lessons learned from that particular outbreak, and then they
15 tie into some of the other things we've learned, looking at
16 the other outbreaks.

17 First, contaminated sprouts can cause serious and
18 even life-threatening illnesses. I think we know that now.
19 It was something that was just beginning to be in the
20 conscience of consumers and people like me who represent
21 consumers, but now that's clearly established.

22 Second, the sprouters may not be the source of the
23 problem. Contamination frequently appears to occur much
24 earlier in the chain of production.

25 Third, seeds that are grown for human food must be

1 protected from manure, animals and contaminated water -- and
2 I'll get -- later I'll discuss a little bit about why this
3 is so important, given how we produce alfalfa seeds today.

4 And, finally, identifying the specific point of
5 contamination in a sprout outbreak is very difficult, if not
6 impossible, because of current sprout production practices.

7 These patterns are repeated over and over again in
8 our review of ten outbreaks and recalls that have been
9 linked to sprouts since 1995, and that's significant. We're
10 looking at three years of data and a very large numbers --
11 seemingly a large number of outbreaks; eight outbreaks and
12 two recalls, domestically.

13 Most of the early outbreaks were linked to
14 salmonella, so it was really a surprise to first hear about
15 the Japanese outbreak linked to E. coli O157:H7, and then to
16 see that nightmare reoccur on a domestic level.

17 Regardless of whether we are looking at salmonella
18 in alfalfa sprouts or E. coli O157:H7, pathogens in sprouts
19 represent an imminent hazard for consumers that we believe
20 the Food and Drug Administration is duty-bound to address.

21 I'm going to go on and talk about both the on-farm
22 contamination and the post-farm contamination, and I'll skim
23 this part of my remarks, because much of it's already been
24 covered. But I want to make a point that I don't think
25 anyone else has made yet, and that is that contaminated

1 irrigation water or contact with manure is really not a
2 concern for the vast majority of alfalfa seeds which are
3 used in agricultural production. So for most agricultural
4 seeds, that contact would never show up; it would never be a
5 public health problem.

6 However, for the small proportion of seeds that
7 are syphoned off for use for human food, such contamination
8 is highly problematic and has to end. We have -- looking at
9 just two outbreaks -- the Michigan and Virginia outbreak and
10 a California outbreak in 1996 resulting in over 600
11 illnesses, we've seen that there are inadequate field
12 conditions for the growth of human food currently in use in
13 alfalfa seed production. Cattle lots were located next to
14 alfalfa seeds. Water from the irrigation canals tested
15 positive for both the generic E. coli and fecal coliforms,
16 which indicates possible contamination problems for the
17 water. Chicken manure was used to fertilize the fields.
18 Horses were in the fields next to the seeds, and manure was
19 stored next to the fields. Conditions like these are simply
20 unacceptable for the growth of human foods.

21 Moving on post-farm contamination problems:
22 because seeds are generally not intended for use as human
23 foods, they're frequently transported in open-weave sacks
24 and other containers that don't prevent contamination after
25 the farm. Contamination can occur in transit or at

1 sprouting facilities. In one investigation we've heard
2 about rodent droppings, and we've also seen that
3 environmental sampling can actually turn up evidence of
4 salmonella in the sprouting facilities and in the sprouting
5 areas.

6 There was another example where sprouting trays
7 drained directly into one another, which creates ample
8 opportunity for cross-contamination in the facility. We
9 also have heard about facilities and equipment that was
10 dirty, and employee practices in the sprouting facilities
11 that were unhygienic. Given the warm, moist growing
12 conditions for sprouts, any one of these conditions could
13 have resulted in an outbreak.

14 Following one outbreak in California, several
15 sprout growers, in fact, met with government officials and
16 asked for greater regulation of their industry, including
17 reclassification from being agricultural workers to being
18 food handlers. And currently the state of California is
19 working on that proposal, and they've developed voluntary
20 guidelines. So there is some progress. And it's being
21 driven, interestingly enough, by the industry itself.

22 I want to get into an area which I don't think the
23 other speakers have covered, and that's the outbreaks' link
24 to imported seeds.

25 Seeds are imported from around the world for use

1 in growing alfalfa sprouts in the U.S., including China,
2 Italy, Thailand, Hungary, Taiwan, Pakistan and Australia.
3 And in 1995 salmonella outbreak linked to alfalfa sprouts
4 that resulted in 242 illnesses in at least 17 states and in
5 Finland, the seeds were traced through nine growers to one
6 U.S. supplier that bought the seeds from a shipper in the
7 Netherlands. The seeds came to the U.S., and they were
8 reportedly a mixture of seed lots from possibly Italy,
9 Hungary and Pakistan. The origin of the seeds and the
10 harvest dates could never finally be determined.

11 According to the Centers for Disease Control and
12 Prevention's investigation, the product coming into the
13 shipper was full of debris, and there were rodents and birds
14 in the facility and the machinery, and the machinery wasn't
15 being routinely cleaned.

16 Other outbreaks demonstrate that the same batch of
17 contaminated seeds can cause outbreaks in several countries
18 almost at the same time. In one example, the first cases of
19 salmonella were reported in Denmark in the summer of 1995.
20 Cases occurred in the eastern United States in September
21 through November of 1995, and cases occurred in Oregon and
22 British Columbia in December through late February of 1996.
23 Finally, more cases occurred in Quebec in March of 1996.
24 The contaminated sprouts in Oregon and British Columbia were
25 traced to one lot of seeds that a Kentucky supplier obtained

1 from a Dutch shipper. The seeds from the Danish cases,
2 which were found to be related to the North American cases
3 by subtyping, were traced to a shipper in Italy. Thus the
4 original source of the international outbreak could never
5 even be fully determined or fully traced back to one
6 country. And we've also seen and heard a lot about the
7 hurdles to traceback and finding the contamination source.

8 Based on this examination, which is fully outlined
9 in our comments, I think there are a number of actions which
10 need to be taken by FDA at this point. While consumers --
11 this is always the question, so I'm just going to address it
12 from the start -- consumers have an important role to play
13 in preventing food safety problems. And we spend a lot of
14 time educating consumers about what their role is. However,
15 consumers cannot prevent outbreaks from alfalfa sprouts, or
16 from other sprouts -- implicated sprouts.

17 We can't tell consumers to eat their sprouts fully
18 cooked. We can't urge consumers to wash all their sprouts
19 in chlorine bleach to ensure their safety -- a question I'm
20 increasingly getting. This is, quite simply, a problem that
21 consumers can't fix. It's up to the industry to deliver a
22 safe product to the consumer. And if safety cannot be
23 assured, the industry should alert high-risk consumers in an
24 effective manner to avoid the product.

25 CSPI has developed the following five

1 recommendations to address the problems that we've
2 identified in our examination of the sprout outbreaks.

3 First: Don't use alfalfa sprouts unless they've
4 been produced under conditions -- don't use alfalfa seeds
5 unless they've been produced under conditions suitable for
6 human consumption. Period. The practice of using seeds
7 that have been grown for agricultural use should stop.
8 While this may have profound implications for the industry,
9 the outbreak data is clear that contaminated seeds are the
10 overriding cause of the outbreaks. While farms can use
11 manure safely on alfalfa grown for agricultural production,
12 it should be strictly banned in the growth of seeds for
13 human production.

14 I think that farms that supply sprout growers
15 should observe strict guidelines for the growth of seeds,
16 and should dedicate their seeds to the production of human
17 food. In addition, the practice of using seeds that have
18 been grown in other regions of the world should stop, unless
19 it can be demonstrated that the seeds have been produced
20 under suitable conditions.

21 Second: Let's ban the use of mixed batches of
22 seeds to aid traceback. In our review we found that seeds
23 were mixed from different countries; we had seeds being
24 mixed from different years of production, including some
25 which were ten years old or more. We should simply use

1 intact batches, and we should mark both the seeds and the
2 packages of sprouted seeds so that we can trace them back
3 easily. This is a step that the industry can and should
4 take. This will help to dramatically protect consumers and
5 allow for sprouts that do cause a problem to be quickly
6 taken off the market.

7 We encourage the use -- third -- of the
8 development of safe and natural decontamination methods.
9 But I want to make a point here that the methods currently
10 in use are mostly reduction steps. They don't guarantee
11 salmonella or E. coli-free seeds. They're simply reducing
12 contamination that may be there.

13 We also think that any treatment should be
14 challenge-tested with seeds contaminated with E. coli
15 O157:H7, which is simply more resistant to many treatment
16 regimes than other pathogens. If there are other things,
17 like irradiation that are more effective at killing
18 bacteria, we should test them. But, again, seeds are tricky
19 because you may prevent the bacteria but you also may
20 prevent germination. So we need them effective, and
21 consumers want them safe and natural.

22 And we want to see greater government oversight
23 for the seed industry -- for the sprout growers. They
24 should be considered food handlers. They should be subject
25 to frequent, regular inspections by both Federal and state

1 governments. These are wonderful facilities, apparently,
2 for growing bacteria, and we need to make sure they are kept
3 up to the highest possible standards.

4 HACCP is also a tool that should be considered for
5 the sprout industry. Although there is not now a
6 pasteurization step, there are potential hurdles to
7 contamination that could be incorporated effectively into a
8 HACCP system.

9 And, finally, I want to get on to the issue of
10 consumer information. Before I do that, I want to show you
11 -- and I found it over the weekend, so it's nothing we could
12 get on the overhead. This is called "Parents' Page," and
13 it's sent home -- I have two children, one of whom is full-
14 time in day care down here. He's at a very excellent
15 Federal day care center that services the White House; a
16 very, very good day care center.

17 "Parents' Page" -- the send it home once a month.
18 Here it is. "Personal Parenting" -- it's right between
19 "Toddler Time" and "Tips for Parents." "Growing Things:
20 It's fun to grow alfalfa sprouts. It's a two-part process.
21 First you grow them, then you eat them. The trick is to buy
22 alfalfa sprouts that have not been chemically treated -- " -
23 - and then it gives me instructions for how I can grow
24 alfalfa sprouts with my toddler. And then, "After the seeds
25 have sprouted, place them in a jar in the light. The leaves

1 will turn green and they'll be ready to eat in a day or two
2 in a salad or a sandwich with my toddler."

3 This was given out April 1998. This year. This
4 instruction was sent home with me and many other parents.
5 This is a national publication that many day care centers
6 send home to their parents.

7 Consumers don't know that sprouts aren't safe to
8 serve kids. That just -- let's understand that. This is
9 the current recommendations which are being sent home to day
10 care parents.

11 FDA sent out -- in response to requests and the
12 state of California and others -- they sent this interim
13 advisory on alfalfa sprouts. I called reporters after this
14 went out. They thought it was old news. They threw it in
15 their trash cans. They didn't understand that this was
16 telling parents that kids shouldn't eat alfalfa sprouts.
17 It's not comprehensible as that message.

18 CSPI, in frustration, finally had to release our
19 own little statement saying: children, the elderly, and
20 immune compromised adults should avoid sprouts until the
21 industry works the bugs out.

22 That's communication. That's getting the message
23 out. "Interim Advisory on Alfalfa Sprouts" doesn't do it.

24 CSPI believes that it is time to require consumer
25 warning labels until effective controls are identified and

1 fully implemented. Labels on sprout containers and products
2 should alert consumers that the product may not be safe to
3 serve children, immune compromised and elderly consumers.

4 CSPI has proposed a number of labels for high-risk
5 foods, such as unpasteurized apple cider, raw oysters and
6 eggs. This approach was adopted by FDA for unpasteurized
7 juices, and sprouts represent a comparable risk. There have
8 been eight outbreaks linked to sprouts since 1995, with at
9 least one death. It is unfair to leave consumers in the
10 dark about hazards in the food supply. Until effective
11 controls are identified and fully implemented, sprouts
12 should be labeled on the package to alert consumers of the
13 risk.

14 Thank you.

15 MS. OLIVER: Thanks very much, Carolyn.

16 We're a little ahead of schedule, but I'd like to
17 leave time for additional questions if people have them, and
18 then add a little time for lunch. So why don't we take a 20
19 minute break; come back at 20 minutes of the hour.

20 [Recess.]

21 MS. OLIVER: Back together?

22 [Pause.]

23 And I had asked Cathy DeRoever to help keep me on
24 time, and she's one of the people who a lot of you know from
25 having been one of the people in charge of getting this

1 meeting together. And she came up got me and said, "Janice,
2 if you don't come soon, I'm starting the meeting without
3 you." So here I am.

4 Okay. We're going to have a little change of pace
5 now, and our next speaker is going to talk about seed
6 morphology. And that's Dr. Robert Wick from the University
7 of Massachusetts.

8 DR. WICK: I'm Robert Wick. I'm a plant
9 pathologist at the Department of Microbiology at the
10 University of Massachusetts. I'd like to thank the FDA's
11 Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition for Inviting me
12 here today. I'm happy to have the opportunity to talk to
13 you about my experience and perspective in seed borne
14 microorganisms.

15 I was asked today to speak to you about seed
16 morphology, and those of us who work in the business of
17 decontaminating seeds are very interested in seed
18 morphology, because it can have a great effect on our
19 success

20 Now, I should tell you that in plant pathology, we
21 have been concerned about decontaminating seeds from plant
22 pathogens forever, and plant pathogens are very recalcitrant
23 and even more difficult that what you might consider more
24 casually associated microorganisms from seeds. So there's
25 actually been a long history of decontamination of seed and

1 we have a lot to draw on.

2 It's interesting to note, especially in context
3 with the meeting that we have today, that in ancient Rome
4 they suggested that you should treat seed in cow urine and
5 manure to try to prevent some plant diseases. I'm not
6 recommending that today, however.

7 So I was asked to speak about seed morphology
8 today, and we will, but I would like to talk a little bit in
9 general terms about seed-associated microorganisms to give
10 us a little perspective. I don't want you to leave this
11 room thinking that the sprouted seed is the only seed that
12 has a variety of microorganisms associated with it.

13 If somebody could turn on the projector for me, I
14 think I have a changing apparatus here --

15 [Pause.]

16 All right. First thing I'd like to show you are
17 two petri dishes which contains a culture medium that only
18 allow fungi to grow, and not bacteria. But the point that
19 I'd like to make here is that except -- there's 25 seeds of
20 a plant called Dusty Miller on each one of those petri
21 dishes. And my point is simply that expect for two of those
22 seeds, each one of them has harbored a colony of a fungus.
23 And in this case we are looking at fungi, and most
24 particularly, we are interested in plant pathogens. And
25 these wooly looking colonies are from a plant pathogen, of

1 which there are several seeds contaminated.

2 If we plant these seeds out, even though there's a
3 relatively small amount of these seeds contaminated, we have
4 quite a bit of disease development in our seedling tray, as
5 we can see here. Now, of course, we have the same scenario
6 with our sprouted vegetables. We only need a small
7 percentage of the seeds to be contaminated for disease to
8 spread, particularly under conditions that are quite
9 conducive.

10 So here we have an example which is very similar
11 to what we see in the sprout business. And, indeed, we have
12 a lot of sprout rots that occur -- of no concern from a
13 human health point, but certainly we have plant pathogens
14 developing in the sprout industry as well.

15 And if we put some mung bean seeds on a petri dish
16 -- and this particular culture medium is selected for
17 aspergillus -- we see some aspergillus flavus group fungi
18 growing, and you may know that these are fungi that produce
19 aflatoxins. But aflatoxins have never been seen in mung
20 beans and they have been looked for in mung bean sprouts in
21 particular. And the growing conditions for mung beans
22 aren't conducive to the growth of the fungus, so it's not
23 really a concern.

24 I wanted to show you again, however, that seeds of
25 any kind harbor a number of different fungi and bacteria.

1 Some of them, given the unique conditions that they would
2 need to develop, could result in some problems. And you may
3 know that corn, and cereal products are much more likely to
4 be sources of things like aflatoxins than, certainly, mung
5 bean sprouts. In fact, you can get aflatoxins from any
6 peanut butter that you want to investigate in the grocery
7 store.

8 And other seedborne pathogens we have: this is
9 *slingocephalum* we can see in the culture dish up there
10 above, causing a rot of mung beans. Again, not of human
11 concern, but the point -- just another seedborne disease.

12 And here we have charcoal rot -- the fungus
13 *macrophamena phasiolii* -- again, something that's carried
14 with the seed and results in problems during production.

15 I should point out that the Daisy Equipment
16 Company, which is represented here today, has developed some
17 technology -- basically high temperature of very short
18 duration -- which essentially eliminates all these fungal
19 problems, and perhaps many of the bacterial ones. And we're
20 very interested in the fact that they are looking at similar
21 technology for alfalfa seed, and we're hopeful that they'll
22 be providing us with an intervention technique to address
23 this problem in alfalfa as well.

24 In here we have a radish -- this is a radish
25 sprout -- and on one of the cotyled^ans we can see a lesion

1 and, again, this pathogen was carried in the seed.

2 Plant pathogenic bacteria, as opposed to many of
3 the bacteria that -- I should say plant pathogenic bacteria
4 and fungi are much more difficult to remove from seed than
5 the more casually associated bacteria and fungi that occur
6 during contamination.

7 Here we have some poppy seeds, and there's 25
8 seeds in each one of these petri dishes, and the top row has
9 been treated with 5,000 ppm chlorine, and the bottom row
10 hasn't been treated at all, and those dark cultures there are
11 a plant pathogen, again, which kills the poppy plant, and
12 what I want to illustrate here is that the reason we can't
13 decontaminate the poppy seeds from the plant pathogen very
14 well is that they actually infect the seed coat, and in some
15 cases may even infect the embryo, and chlorine doesn't
16 penetrate tissues so that it makes it very difficult to
17 clean the seed up. However the seed on the bottom -- you
18 can see there is quite a difference between the seed on the
19 bottom and the seed on the top, and even many of these
20 pathogens are superficially associated with the seed.

21 As Dan Caudill will tell us later, seed, including
22 alfalfa seed, is a raw agricultural commodity. And if you
23 take a batch of alfalfa seed, or any other seed, for that
24 matter, you can separate good seed from bad seed -- as we've
25 done here, there's a little pile of dark seed on the top and

1 nicer looking, healthy appearing seed on the bottom. Just
2 to point out the proportion between seed, which is not so
3 good and seed which is better. And you can see that the not
4 so good seed doesn't germinate very well, either.

5 But shifting the focus to bacteria, based on
6 everything I've seen and many laboratory cultures I've done
7 myself on alfalfa and radish and broccoli and clover, there
8 are about 250 to 10,000 bacterial cells per gram of seed
9 that you can recover. And if you do the math on that,
10 basically what you'll find is that only comes out to about
11 30 bacterial cells per seed. It shouldn't be too surprising
12 that bacteria don't find seed a pleasant substrate to
13 multiply on. Its a highly desiccated surface. It's a very
14 hostile environment, and it tends to be stored under
15 conditions that would prevent it from germinating -- fairly
16 dry and cool conditions. So the bacterial seed itself is
17 not a good environment for seeds to multiply on, although
18 they may find themselves occasionally associated with the
19 seed.

20 Oops -- wrong button.

21 Of course, the problem is is that those 250
22 bacteria -- or, let's say, 30 bacteria per seed, multiplies
23 very rapidly under the sprouting environment, and here we
24 can see several hundred million bacteria per gram after and
25 during sprout production.

1 And why is this? Why do we have such an
2 incredible increase -- exponential growth -- of bacteria on
3 the surface of sprouts?

4 Well, first of all, we have a very rich substrate.
5 The sprouts are exuding amino acids and sugars and other
6 nutrients, and there's plenty of moisture there in the
7 sprouting environment, so we actually have sort of a solid
8 culture medium to grow the bacteria on. In addition, we
9 have a very high surface area, as we can see in this
10 picture, where the root hairs are prevalent. So we have a
11 tremendous surface area compared to the volume of these, and
12 therefore we have fairly high bacterial loading when we look
13 at the number of bacteria per gram of product.

14 And, of course, if we drop down on the surface of
15 the sprout we can begin to see the bacterial colonies here
16 embedded in polysaccharide matrix of their own device. But
17 for those of you who prefer lettuce and other raw
18 vegetables, I should point out that all of our produce would
19 look like this if we look at it under an electron
20 microscope. This is not terribly unique to sprouts. In
21 fact, the fresh-cut vegetables have similar bacterial
22 loading.

23 Just a little bacterial colony that developed,
24 probably, within a few hours.

25 Okay, then. Let's move on to the seed morphology

1 and talk a little bit about what seeds look like up close
2 and personal. Here we have an alfalfa seed, and we can see
3 a couple of things. I guess first I want to say that unlike
4 fungi -- and fungi have the ability to actually breach the
5 barriers of a plant -- the epidermis, the seed coats, and
6 they can enzymatically and with pressure, break through
7 walls of plants. Unlike fungi, bacteria cannot do this.
8 Bacteria can only invade a plant through a wound or through
9 a natural opening. They cannot enzymatically degrade their
10 way or physically encroach through plant tissues. However,
11 plants offer ample opportunity to become infected, or
12 invested, rather casually. And here we can see an alfalfa
13 seed with a large break on it. It looks like a large break
14 in this electron micrograph, but it's one that you wouldn't
15 notice unless you were looking at it under a dissecting
16 microscope or something like that. And here we have a
17 natural opening -- the micropyle of the seed -- all seeds
18 have this. Some of these holes are occluded and some of
19 them are not. But the mere architecture of it provides some
20 difficulty if it were to become contaminated with organic
21 material.

22 Taking a close look at the crack -- the wounded
23 area -- of the seed -- and these cracks in seed are actually
24 very common. Again, if you're looking at seed used for
25 sprouting, or seeds used in the agricultural, if you want to

1 take the time to roll them under a dissecting microscope,
2 you'll find that there's a lot of damaged seed out there.
3 It has to do with harvesting techniques and so on and so
4 forth. But the point of it is, it's not unusual, and it's
5 not unique to a sprouted seed by any stretch.

6 But a closer picture allows us to better
7 understand how organic material might become under the seed
8 coat. And in this position it may be much more difficult to
9 reach with aqueous-based kinds of disinfectants.

10 The far better technique, if it were practical --
11 and we're not sure that it is -- would be heat, because heat
12 penetrates into the seed coat -- indeed, into the embryo,
13 and if you're careful, one can treat seeds with heat and
14 remove the microorganisms.

15 Now, just to get a little closer perspective,
16 let's imagine that we're in a little helicopter, and we're
17 going to fly down here and look at this area here where
18 these walls come together. This is -- this wall that we're
19 faced with here is the seed coat, and only part of the seed
20 coat, because we're so close. I wanted to move in here a
21 little closer so you could see how big a bacterial cell
22 might be. In that last picture bacteria would still be
23 invisible. There are no bacteria in this picture, but I'm
24 going to point to an object that would give you an idea of
25 how big a bacterial cell would be. It would be about as

1 large as this structure right here. Okay?

2 So the bacteria are very small, and the cricks are
3 like the Grand Canyon, and this prevents -- this poses a
4 challenge for cleaning up the seed. The surface of the seed
5 appears smooth upon examination, but it's actually quite
6 textured. A bacterial cell would be about as big as this --
7 as the 1 -- where it says "10 micrometers" here. I'm not
8 sure if you can see that, but this "1" is probably about the
9 size of what a bacterial cell would be.

10 Clover. Clover might be a little smoother on the
11 surface, but it is also cracked. Much of the clover that
12 you would buy for either planting in the field or sprouting
13 is going to be cracked; maybe 2, 3 or 4 percent of the seed
14 would have cracks in it; and again, allowing an avenue for
15 organic debris which may contain to gain entrance into --
16 under the seed coat.

17 We look at the surface of a clover seed, now we
18 can see small cracks in it. Those cracks are large enough
19 to harbor bacteria, but again, the bacteria would be only
20 casually associated with the seed because the surface is too
21 dry for multiplication, and we do know that the populations
22 dare relatively low regardless. But if the seed is handled
23 in an improper way, for example seed is allowed to spill out
24 on the floor and one were to sweep it up and use it, even
25 after washing you have this opportunity for organic material

1 and bacteria to become inserted into places so that it would
2 be very difficult to remove.

3 So the idea of see hygiene, in addition to
4 sanitation, is extremely important. I think that seed has
5 to be handled carefully from harvest through cleaning to
6 help prevent, not only cracking but contamination.

7 Radish seed coat -- very similar. This is
8 actually not a very closeup -- you wouldn't be able to see a
9 bacterial cell here, so there's quite a bit of texture on a
10 radish seed coat.

11 And here we have broccoli seed. Again, we're
12 actually very far away from this broccoli seed. You
13 wouldn't be able to see bacteria. We have quite a
14 sculptured surface, as well as breaches in the seed coat.

15 Onions are particularly interesting, because they
16 are highly ornamented, and they have large sutures in the
17 seed. Onion, I think, would be very difficult to clean up
18 with aqueous-based type disinfectants.

19 And if we get a little bit closer to the onion, we
20 can see how highly textured and ornamented the surface of
21 the onion seed is. And, again, a bacterial colony -- and
22 there aren't any here -- a bacterial cell would be about
23 this big. And so that, again, we have an opportunity for
24 debris to get -- to find its way into fissures that would be
25 difficult, again, to clean with liquid kind of disinfectant.

1 Certainly, irradiation and heat would be very effective, and
2 perhaps materials that are very wet and can penetrate well
3 would be effective as well.

4 MS. DeROEVER: Dr. Wick, you have two minutes.

5 DR. WICK: Okay.

6 I would like to conclude by making a few points
7 which I've written down here.

8 First of all, seeds are not inanimate objects;
9 rather, they're living. They're prone to infection by plant
10 pathogens, and they're convenient vehicles for other
11 microorganisms, including spoilage microorganisms and, as we
12 know, human pathogens.

13 One kind of seed is not of lower risk than
14 another. We can't replace alfalfa with clover, for example.
15 This is not an approach to the problems that will work.

16 I would suggest to you that seed contamination by
17 human pathogens is a rare event. An alfalfa grower that
18 grows 10,000 pounds of product a week -- which I don't
19 believe is a lot. It certainly doesn't represent a lot for
20 the country -- would use about 10 billion seeds per week.
21 And it seems to me if there was any significant amount of
22 contamination, there wouldn't be an industry today.

23 To lower the risk of seed contamination, I suggest
24 that the seed people do not scarify their seed. I think
25 this mechanical injury of the seed is a real problem, and

1 that if it can be chemically done with acids or something
2 else, that would be more appropriate. It might actually
3 eliminate the microbes that we have to deal with.

4 And, last, to further reduce the risk of
5 contamination by human pathogens, I urge all the sprout
6 growers to use chlorine as a legal -- by whatever Federal or
7 local regulations there are, and these need to be followed.
8 But I encourage that all sprout growers to use whatever
9 appropriate decontamination processes are available.

10 MS. DeROEVER: Dr. Wick, your time is up.

11 DR. WICK: Thank you.

12 MS. OLIVER: What I'd like to do now is to ask all
13 of the people who have spoken this morning to either stay on
14 the panel if you're here, or to sit on the side up here.
15 There are two tables on the side.

16 [Pause.]

17 MS. OLIVER: And what we'd like to do next, then,
18 is to take questions from the panel, questions from the
19 Produce Working Group, and questions also from those invited
20 guests and experts that we've invited to help assist the
21 Produce Working Group this morning. And we've heard
22 information about outbreaks from the epidemiological side,
23 through the tracebacks; we've heard some information about
24 the outbreaks in Japan; we've also heard from the consumer's
25 perspective, both on a personal view and consumers in

1 general. And then, lastly, we've heard a little bit about
2 seed morphology.

3 And, with that, I'd like to open it up to
4 questions.

5 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Is this on?

6 The question is for Dr. Wick.

7 You mentioned at least two or three times in your
8 talk that aqueous disinfectants are ineffective, and then in
9 your recommendations you suggested that chlorine should be
10 used. And I wanted you to clarify that.

11 DR. WICK: Yes -- is this on? Am I on? Okay.

12 Well, I shouldn't say that aqueous-based
13 disinfectants are ineffective. What I meant was that I
14 think that there's a challenge there, when there are
15 surfaces that are difficult to wet entirely so that you're
16 bringing the toxicant to the target.

17 But I think that -- I believe that the incidence
18 of contamination of seed is extremely low -- by human
19 pathogens -- and it seems that if one were to -- and not
20 only that, but I suspect in most cases it's rather
21 superficial. And I believe that some type of dis-
22 infestation -- chemical or otherwise -- would greatly lower
23 the risk of contamination.

24 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Could I follow that up?

25 You suggested heat is a better way of inactivating

1 microorganisms in seeds. Could you --

2 DR. WICK: Well, yes, that's been the longstanding
3 method that we've used for agricultural crops. It's tricky
4 to use, however, and the sprouters deal with 25, 30, 50
5 pounds of seed at a time, so logistically, it's a little
6 difficult. And there's a very fine threshold between
7 killing the organism and lower seed germination.

8 In agricultural, sometimes there are many
9 situations where we can live with lower germination; we can
10 over-plant, for example, and if we've gotten rid of the
11 pathogen we're okay. I'm not sure if in the sprouting
12 situation, if 10 percent of the seed not germinating would
13 create a problem. I'm not sure.

14 People have looked at the effectiveness of heat
15 for seed decontamination. And I think the Japanese have
16 demonstrated very nicely that it works beautifully for
17 fungi, and they are continuing to look at alfalfa seed and
18 bacteria as well.

19 MS. OLIVER: I might ask for those that are asking
20 question, if you'd please introduce yourselves for the
21 recording.

22 DR. DOYLE: This is Mike Doyle.

23 MS. OLIVER: Mike?

24 DR. DOYLE: Dr. Wick, is it practically possible,
25 in your opinion, to produce seeds such as alfalfa seeds that

1 would be free of harmful bacteria?

2 DR. WICK: Well, I'm not the expert to ask that,
3 but I would say -- I'd have to say no. I don't know that it
4 would be possible to grow a hundred acres of alfalfa and
5 keep animals from visiting it.

6 DR. FARRAR: Jeff Farrar, California Department of
7 Health. The question's probably for Larry Slutsker.

8 Larry, granted, in epidemiological terms the
9 number of outbreaks that have occurred are few, in terms of
10 being able to analyze a large data set, but are you seeing
11 any risk factors -- consistent risk factors -- in these
12 investigations, either on the production side or the seed-
13 growing side; and I'm thinking specifically of drums versus
14 trays; chlorination of seeds; use of uncomposted manure --
15 some of those types of things.

16 DR. SLUTSKER: Well, yes, those are great
17 questions. I think we are limited somewhat by a couple
18 things. First, the small number of outbreaks; also the fact
19 that in a couple of these outbreaks there were so many
20 different sprouters involved in the multi-state outbreaks
21 that there was no systematic collection of information of
22 all the sprouters involved in those.

23 Certainly, in terms of seed decontamination, we
24 know from the sprouters implicated in some of these
25 investigations, that there wasn't systematic use of any

1 chemical disinfection, but we don't really have controls,
2 and I don't -- you know, we don't know how often it's being
3 used in the -- you know, as a general practice among other
4 sprouters who haven't been involved in outbreaks -- although
5 you have some data on that, I guess.

6 And in terms of the type of sprouting operation,
7 whether it's drum sprouting or tray sprouting, that
8 information might be available. I don't have that
9 systematically compiled right now, but we could try to go
10 back and look at that.

11 DR. KVENBERG: I have a question. This John
12 Kvenberg. I guess it would be directed to Dr. Slutsker, but
13 it refers to a point that was brought forward by Ms. Girand,
14 and it relates to chronic sequelae, long-term cost that
15 spanned out over a number of years -- up to 20 years.

16 I don't know if that's going to be otherwise
17 captured in this meeting, but my question is: does CDC have
18 any linkage, in terms of epidemiology on chronic sequelae
19 that follow after acute disease and tracking relative to
20 cost of disease, etcetera.

21 DR. SLUTSKER: Well, there have been -- CDC
22 doesn't have an ongoing project looking at that sort of
23 data. There have been studies by state health departments
24 or individual investigators that have looked at outbreak
25 situations and then followed up with the cases that -- at

1 some point: six or 12 months later, looking at the incidence
2 of chronic sequelae, such as arthritis or something like
3 that.

4 But, in terms of an ongoing monitoring project, I
5 don't believe that that's being done. And, certainly, in
6 terms of these sprout-associated outbreaks, I don't think
7 that information -- unless the state health departments
8 would be collecting that on their own.

9 DR. KVENBERG: Thank you.

10 MS. OLIVER: Peggy?

11 DR. NEILL: I have a question for Dr. Slutsker.

12 What would be your best guesstimate on the number
13 of persons -- or expressed as a percentage -- from all of
14 the sprout-associated outbreaks, both in the U.S. and
15 internationally -- who would come under the divisions in the
16 proposed warning statement: children, elderly,
17 immunocompromised? Ballpark would be to take age less than
18 15, age greater than 65, and I don't know how you would get
19 at immunocompromised.

20 Your own data had suggested in several of the U.S.
21 outbreaks that the group who was increasingly documented was
22 young -- I presume healthy -- women in their 20s.

23 DR. SLUTSKER: That's right. And I don't have the
24 precise numbers, although we could go back and look at that.
25 But my best guesstimate would be less than 10 percent,

1 outside of those extremes.

2 MS. OLIVER: Terry?

3 Dr. TROXELL: Hi. Terry Troxell. This is for Dr.
4 Takahashi.

5 I believe your slide indicated that the Japanese
6 radish sprout production manual recommended culturing the
7 seeds. The other presentations indicated that we have thus
8 far not seen positive seeds.

9 What's the Japanese experience using this
10 approach? Do you know?

11 DR. TAKAHASHI: Well, actually, I was not directly
12 involved in the investigation and also the conclusion, but
13 since they couldn't isolate the E. coli itself from the
14 surface of the seed, or any materials which could be used
15 for the seeds production: water, bath or sponges, whatever -
16 - then the only clue to know the etiology of the
17 contamination was using a DNA fingerprinting technique. And
18 still, as I mentioned in my presentation, the reliability of
19 the DNA technique is not having any consensus among the
20 Japanese literature. But actually, the homology of the DNA
21 patterns they isolated from the seed was quite high from
22 that of the -- isolated from the seed itself and the
23 patients, too.

24 So I personally think DNA fingerprinting technique
25 could be at least a supplementary technique to know the

1 etiology of the outbreak.

2 DR. BUCHANAN: Bob Buchanan. Carolyn, this is for
3 you.

4 Do you have any estimates on how effective you
5 think labeling would be?

6 MS. DeWAAL: I don't have specific estimates. We
7 did go back and look -- or try to get some information, I
8 think, from Dr. Slutsker on the numbers of people, for
9 example, in the E. coli outbreak, that fell within these
10 high-risk groups.

11 I mean, this is a close call, in terms of whether
12 you would want warning labels for all consumers, which
13 really is not -- that's essentially putting them out of
14 business, versus warning labels for high risk consumers.

15 It is my understanding that a large number of the
16 people who were hospitalized in the E. coli outbreak fell
17 outside of the categories of at-risk consumers; but that the
18 ones with the most severe outcomes -- the HUS cases and some
19 of the others with the most severe outcomes -- were within
20 this group. So the warning label will not eliminate
21 outbreaks and illnesses from sprouts. It will simply --
22 hopefully -- help to eliminate the most severe cases.

23 And second of all, it's -- from our standpoint,
24 it's a matter of fairness. If you have a known problem,
25 like with apple cider -- if you have a known problem, where

1 you have documented outbreaks, where we don't have a
2 solution that's largely in place in the industry yet, that
3 you should alert consumers to that. You shouldn't leave
4 them in the dark, and give them the tool that they need to
5 protect their families and their children, the elderly
6 relatives. It's also information going out to nursing
7 homes; it's information going out to other care-givers; day
8 care centers, things like that.

9 So, it's a matter of fairness, as well hopefully
10 preventing the most severe cases.

11 MS. GIRAND: If you don't mind, Bob -- one think
12 in the juice labeling economic analysis was they were trying
13 to decide what the effectiveness rate of the juice labelling
14 would be, and they were looking at generic effectiveness
15 ratings for warning labels, and not looking at warning
16 labels targeting parents in particular; so things like air-
17 bag warnings, or car-seat warnings. And they -- and it's my
18 believe that the data on those will show that those labels
19 have a much higher effectiveness rating than, you know,
20 generic cigarette warnings or something like that.

21 DR. SWANSON: Kate Swanson, for Dr. Slutsker.

22 Am I on?

23 VOICES: No.

24 DR. SWANSON: Am I on?

25 MS. OLIVER: Yes.

1 DR. SWANSON: Okay.

2 In the outbreak investigations, has there been any
3 effort to look at other sprouters that may have received
4 shipments of the same seed, but were not involved in
5 outbreaks, to determine if they're doing something different
6 that could have prevented outbreaks?

7 DR. SLUTSKER: I would -- probably not a
8 systematic effort in that regard. The best opportunity was
9 in Michigan, where two sprouters received the implicated
10 seed lot, and only one was implicated in the outbreak, but
11 the other actually had not. And they did have differences
12 in the way they sprouted and decontaminated their seed; how
13 they stored their seed. There was a -- the AIS officer
14 investigating that, Tom Broyer, came up with some
15 interesting comparisons, in terms of how one sprouter stored
16 their sprouts at room temperature overnight before they were
17 shipped out the next day, whereas the other sprouter stored
18 it in a cold room. What the prevalence of those practices
19 is, I don't know.

20 But in terms of a systematic look at sprouters who
21 got seed that was implicated in outbreaks and who did not
22 have cases traced back to them, I don't think that's been
23 done, no.

24 DR. TOMPKIN: Is this on?

25 MS. OLIVER: Yes.

1 DR. TOMPKIN: This is Bruce Tompkin, and I have a
2 question for Dr. Wick.

3 It's evidence that some microbial growth -- in
4 act, extensive microbial growth -- will occur during the
5 sprouting process, along the sprout -- the surface of the
6 sprout.

7 Has anyone made any effort, that you know of, to
8 manage the type of growth that occurs at that time? That
9 is, the flora that will develop -- has anyone looked at the
10 use of probiotics, or anything else?

11 DR. SLUTSKER: Indeed, chlorine dioxide, hydrogen
12 peroxide, chlorine -- these things have been metered into
13 the sprouts during production on a regular basis. And they
14 don't appear to have any significant effects on microbial
15 growth. And, again, if we're dealing with human pathogens,
16 we simply have to prevent them entirely. We can't just
17 reduce them.

18 There may be products out there, however, that
19 would be appropriate, but so far we haven't seen any good
20 results yet.

21 MS. OLIVER: I have a question for Dr. Wick, and
22 that is: you were talking about the differences in the seed
23 surfaces, and I think you said that it didn't matter which
24 seed you took; that there is -- you'll find cracks or
25 crevices in all of the different seeds.

1 I had heard one presentation once where I thought
2 that certain seeds were more likely to become contaminated
3 with bacteria because of their crevices than others. But
4 what I'm hearing you say is that's not true. Is that
5 correct?

6 DR. WICK: Well, I can't -- I'm speculating,
7 actually. But the point of it is is that the seed is
8 mechanically harvested with combines; it's subjected to a
9 lot of mechanical breakage -- and, incidentally, there's
10 natural openings in the seed, as well. And so I -- it
11 appears to me that what's happening is that we have point
12 contamination in a clover field, or an alfalfa field; we're
13 picking up some contaminant, we're stirring it around.
14 Occasionally the seeds are scarified, which is a process by
15 which mechanically some of the seeds are broken. And so
16 that I just don't see a large difference from one kind of
17 seed to the other with regard to this kind of chance
18 contamination. And I think when you start sprouting tons
19 and tons of seed annually of any particular kind,
20 statistically the chances are relatively good that you're
21 going to pick up even an incidental contamination.

22 MS. OLIVER: Thank you.

23 Bob?

24 Dr. BUCHANAN: This question is for Dr. Takahashi.
25 One of the recommendations you have for the seed

1 industry was a pre-soak with .1 ppm chlorine in running
2 water. Can you give us some more details about how long
3 this is for; how rapidly the water has to be changed; and
4 how effective is the technique?

5 DR. TAKAHASHI: Well, actually, I have no idea.
6 In that Japanese device manual, the government didn't
7 mention about the duration of the washing time and,
8 actually, we have some Japanese researchers here, and is
9 there any comments on the detail about the washing?

10 DR. ISSHIKI: My name is Kenji Isshiki, from the
11 Japanese Ministry of Agriculture.

12 Tomorrow I will show you more detailed comments if
13 that's okay?

14 MS. OLIVER: Fine. Great. Thank you.
15 Dave?

16 DR. GOOLSBY: This is Dave Goolsby.

17 A lot of comments have been made addressing the
18 concerns; the fact that we're dealing with, really, an
19 international market, a highly complex industry. I wonder
20 if there -- to Ms. Morrison -- if there is the opportunity
21 to give consideration to other concerns that were addressed,
22 putting a PulseNet, or some equally advantageous new
23 technology tied internationally, as an advantage to looking
24 at outbreaks and tracebacks?

25 MS. MORRISON: Well, I think Larry might be able

1 to address that better than I can, but I can tell you from
2 our own experience in FDA Emergency Operations, where we try
3 to centrally coordinate emergency response to outbreaks,
4 we're getting reports all the time internationally of
5 outbreaks. We just had one recently in Japan that was
6 botulism, implicating a product from another country, and
7 immediately we were checking to try to get more data to see,
8 a) what did we know about in Japan and, b) was that product
9 coming into the United States? Additionally, contacting
10 Canada -- we have very close relations there -- to see, are
11 we dealing with the same product here that has caused
12 illness somewhere else?

13 So we're getting very fast reporting
14 internationally. It's not really a system. FSNet is one
15 avenue and, I think maybe Carl or Larry could address it.
16 But we're getting a lot of reports through CDC and FDA
17 channels, through out international affairs offices, as
18 well, of outbreaks. And, you're right: invariably, these
19 are international. It's either the beginning or the end:
20 the traceback ends up there, or the beginning of the
21 outbreak's there, and we find products similar coming in
22 here. It's a great challenge for the future.

23 MS. OLIVER: Larry, did you have anything to add?

24 DR. SLUTSKER: Yes, just to elaborate. The 1995
25 Stanley outbreak really was -- there were a lot of valuable

1 information exchanged at the beginning through SalmNet,
2 which was the European salmonella surveillance system, now
3 called InterNet. But that's really how we got our Finland
4 connection was by exchanging information with them.

5 So there is exchange of information. In terms of
6 actually exchanging molecular fingerprint patterns, or
7 isolates, that's still kind of done the old way where you
8 say, "Send it to me in the mail," and we're not really
9 exchanging patterns on an international basis right -- well,
10 perhaps with Canada, but not with the European community
11 right now. But maybe Dr. Swaminathan wants to make some
12 further comments on PulseNet in these kind of situations.

13 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Yes. Larry was right, we are
14 currently exchanging information with the Canadian
15 investigators. In fact, in the recent outbreaks of
16 salmonella Irreninberg in Canada we did exchange patterns
17 with Canada -- our Washington State health department
18 laboratory.

19 But as far as exchanging patterns by InterNet
20 etcetera, with Japan there are still some problems to be
21 worked out. The Japanese see primarily differences in the
22 smaller molecular weight fragments, whereas we see
23 differences among the large molecular size fragments; among
24 our E. coli O157 isolates. How to reconcile those
25 differences is an important question, because if we change

1 our methods now, we have -- we won't be able to go back to
2 our rapidly extending -- expanding data base.

3 We had a researcher from the National Institute of
4 Infectious Diseases at CDC for six months, and we were
5 trying to jointly address those problems and, hopefully, we
6 will be able to resolve our differences and come up with a
7 way of harmonizing our PulseField set-ups so we can compare
8 patterns, say, by 1999. That's our objective.

9 As far as the InterNet is concerned, as you
10 probably -- some of you may be aware that the people in the
11 InterNet were primarily relying on phage typing until
12 recently, and were not very enthusiastic of PFGE. We had
13 one meeting with the InterNet people at CDC immediately
14 after the SM meeting in May, and there is an InterNet
15 meeting scheduled in Denmark in the middle of November, and
16 I'm happy to report that they are much more receptive to
17 PFGE and standardizing PFGE between the United States and
18 Canada and the European countries, and hopefully we'll see
19 some progress on that in the not too distant future.

20 MS. OLIVER: Thank you.

21 Bob?

22 DR. BUCHANAN: This is Bob Buchanan, and this is
23 for Ellen.

24 Ellen, alfalfa seeds are divided into two
25 categories: food and non-food use, based on the pesticides

1 that are use. Is there a traceback system associated with
2 that?

3 MS. MORRISON: That I'm not aware of, but I think
4 part of the problem that we saw in the outbreak that we were
5 all talking about -- the Michigan and Virginia -- was that
6 the information -- Thomas Brewer's information when he went
7 to the farms -- would indicate that the way that seed was
8 originally packaged was labeled generally not for human
9 consumption. I think that is primarily due to pesticide
10 use. And whether people use the pesticides and just label
11 them generally, I don't think we know. And I'm not sure --
12 Jeff, maybe you can help here, from your perspective in
13 California -- I don't think we really have a good handle on
14 how seeds coming out of farms are labeled, and whether
15 they're all labeled that way just to avoid potential
16 problems, or whether they actually are tracking pesticide
17 use.

18 The EPA may be -- I don't know if anyone from the
19 EPA is here to address it.

20 Jeff, do you have any other data?

21 DR. FARRAR: No.

22 MS. MORRISON: Well, maybe someone on our
23 afternoon panel will be able to, and we can, you know, talk
24 about that then at that point.

25 MR. VILLANEVA: I would just say -- Mike Villaneva

1 with State -- California -- that we have a hundred percent
2 reporting on pesticide use in California. So I would think,
3 at this juncture -- and it's not commodity exclusive; every
4 application. So there would be data on that.

5 MS. OLIVER: Good.

6 Carl?

7 MR. REYNOLDS: I have a question, perhaps for Dr.
8 Slutsker, or perhaps some of the data that was quoted by Ms.
9 DeWaal and so on. And perhaps -- I may also have to retain
10 some of it to discuss this afternoon.

11 But in each of the presentations, you had
12 mentioned and quoted some data based on the investigations
13 of the particular outbreaks, and you had talked about
14 findings at individual sprouting firms regarding rodent
15 activity and so on.

16 And my question is twofold: in what condition, or
17 in what manner, were the seeds received at the sprouters
18 that you mentioned; i.e., were they in bulk? Were they in
19 multi-wall paper? Or were they in woven cloth that was
20 criticized earlier? And closely akin to that particular
21 question, was there any evidence uncovered during these
22 investigations that showed that there was rodent
23 contamination, either with urine or gnawing in any of the
24 bags that was in these sprouting facilities?

25 MS. OLIVER: Larry?

1 DR. SLUTSKER: I'll take a first shot at that,
2 which is that the particularly sprouter that I mentioned --
3 the 1996 Montevideo/Milagreadis outbreak -- the seeds were
4 not received in bulk there. They were received in bags. I
5 do have information on what type of bag it was, although I'm
6 having a hard time pulling that out right now. But I can
7 look that up for you. I have that.

8 I don't know about other -- whether there was
9 evidence that the bags had been gnawed into, or whether
10 there was evidence of rodent urine on the bags. I don't
11 have that information.

12 I know -- and Jeff has more information on some of
13 the investigations in California, where there have been sort
14 of a more thorough or subtle look at evidence for rodent
15 contamination in some of the seed bags, and maybe you'd like
16 to comment on that, Jeff.

17 Dr. GOOLSBY: In the Montevideo Milagreadis
18 outbreak you mentioned, I'm trying to recall, too. It was
19 either polyweave or paper 50 pound bags. I can't remember
20 which. We can look that up.

21 But in none of the outbreaks have we -- none of
22 the outbreaks we've investigated, have we seen obvious
23 rodent contamination on the bags. I know there was one
24 voluntary recall of a product that we investigated, with no
25 associated cases that we were aware of, in which we did find

1 extensive rodent urine on the bags.

2 MS. OLIVER: Caroline, did you have anything to
3 add?

4 MS. DeWAAL: I actually just had a question --
5 mostly for Ellen -- and it is: Congress is currently
6 considering country-of-origin labelling for FDA regulated
7 foods. The only benefit I see to this is to traceback, in
8 the case of foodborne illness outbreak. I mean, there's a
9 benefit -- a general benefit for consumers to know where
10 their food comes from, but from a food safety standpoint,
11 the only benefit to such labeling is really in the area of
12 traceback.

13 Do you see a benefit, based on your understanding
14 of the traceback problems, to any form of country-of-origin
15 labelling for seeds?

16 MS. MORRISON: Well, I would defer that to Janice
17 for more of the policy issues in this, but we certainly have
18 discussed the issue of traceback and whether there should be
19 Federal requirements. And we have not proposed them. Right
20 now we think it's very difficult to do.

21 Fresh fruits and vegetables -- leaving seeds aside
22 for the moment -- but fresh fruits and vegetables are a
23 persistent nightmare in traceback, has posed that question
24 to us. And as we've seen in the cyclospora traceback, we
25 had the ability, thanks to the government of Guatemala, to

1 be able to trace back to farm level when we had outbreaks,
2 and where we lost the integrity of that was when it came
3 into the United States.

4 So, there's a lot of effort going on in all sorts
5 of quarters, and I think -- we've met with industry groups --
6 - the fresh fruit and vegetable-related industry groups --
7 to discuss the issue of traceback. But we right now do not
8 feel that we even know the state of the art of the industry.
9 Some people are very good within different parts of the
10 industry in tracing back their product right to the farm,
11 and we've seen in recent traceback -- which is not related
12 to sprouts -- recent traceback information, that you can
13 go back to the farm level. The integrity of your coding
14 system on fresh fruit and vegetables is very difficult,
15 however.

16 So I defer the larger policy question to Janice
17 for country-of-origin labelling, because I understood that
18 was a requirement of customs.

19 MS. OLIVER: Yes, Customs -- on the packages that
20 are coming into the country, there's a Customs requirement
21 for country of origin, and you're talking about something
22 beyond that.

23 But in looking at safety, the country-of-origin
24 labelling isn't -- wouldn't have helped us in tracing back a
25 lot of the things. If you look at the raspberries that were

1 involved in the Guatemalan -- because the problem that you
2 had then was -- and in '97 -- the containers were labeled as
3 such, it's just the containers, because when you have fresh
4 produce outbreak, the problem is that that is no longer
5 there, and it's not available -- the original containers --
6 to find out where it came from. That's more of the problem
7 that we have than the other.

8 Additional questions?

9 DR. TAKAHASHI: This is additional comment about
10 the Japanese government regulation. In the radish sprouts
11 package, it's not indicated about the origin of the country,
12 but the government regulated indicates the name of the
13 manufacturers and also contact telephone number and address
14 on each package for the quick notice. It's regulated in the
15 revised version of the sprouts manual.

16 MS. OLIVER: Okay. Good.

17 Any others? Swami?

18 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Bala Swaminathan, CDC.

19 I -- it's important to clear up two items from Dr.
20 Takahashi's presentation, and if you are unable to provide
21 the information, perhaps your other colleagues could.

22 One think is regarding this Japanese radish sprout
23 production manual, you're recommending that at least one
24 sample per lot be tested, and you have also recommended that
25 the sample be cultured for STEC and salmonella.

1 Could you give us some details on how much of the
2 seed represents a sample? Whether the seeds will be tested
3 before or after sprouting? And, because you and others --
4 us and others -- have had difficulty in culturing organisms
5 -- pathogens -- from seeds, if a processor tests these seeds
6 for salmonella and E. coli and finds it negative, what use
7 is it if we are not very -- you know, if these methods are
8 not very reliable as far as the sensitivity is concerned?

9 I have another question, too, but I would like an
10 answer for this first.

11 DR. TAKAHASHI: Well, before asking some comments
12 for Dr. Isshiki, my understanding was during our
13 investigation of the contaminated radish sprouts from
14 Oregon, the Japanese government task force group actually
15 isolated not only E. coli, pertussis and salmonella from
16 that seed, and also we saw we saw some of the same trends.
17 And so far we do not have salmonella outbreak due to radish
18 sprouts, but we may have a potential risk of such
19 contamination through the radish sprouts. So that's why --
20 my understanding is -- the revised the version, they require
21 the culture for both salmonella and E. coli.

22 And about the technical detail, maybe I would ask
23 some comments from Dr. Isshiki, or --

24 MS. OLIVER: I would ask Dr. Isshiki -- is that
25 something you will be addressing tomorrow also?

1 DR. ISSHIKI: Our policy is -- first step is
2 detection of E, Coli as an indicator. If the E. coli was
3 detected, next step is detection of the O157 -- other STECs,
4 and salmonella.

5 If first step is okay, next step is no more
6 needed. And at least one sample of on lot should be
7 detected. If we can more sample could tested, we recommend
8 to the more test.

9 DR. SWAMINATHAN: What is the size of the sample,
10 please?

11 DR. ISSHIKI: Maybe the -- it is -- depend on the
12 producers. So we cannot define the sample size.

13 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Are these tested before
14 sprouting, just as seeds? Or are they sprouted and then
15 tested?

16 DR. ISSHIKI: Ahh -- before the sproutings, and we
17 recommend final product should be tested.

18 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Okay.

19 The second question I have is regarding the
20 particular seed that was PCR positive but cultured negative
21 from a recent outbreak. Now, I take it that the PCR test --
22 the target was the chigatoxin genes. But then where I got
23 confused was Dr. Takahashi pointed out that the PCR fragment
24 was later fingerprinted, or some type of restriction
25 fragment linked polymorphism was done on this PCR fragment,

1 and it was found to have the same fingerprint as the case
2 isolate DNA. Is that correct, or did I misunderstand you?
3 Because I think it's important to clarify this point.

4 DR. TAKAHASHI: Well, my understanding -- Dr.
5 Takada's group conducted that investigation, and I think the
6 most accurate information would be provided by Dr. Takada
7 and his group -- but my understanding is they conducted both
8 and the fingerprinting method was used for the final
9 conclusion. But, again, I hope you will contact with Dr.
10 Takada about the details of the techniques, please.

11 DR. KVENBERG: I have a question on the same
12 point, referring back to Dr. Wick.

13 In your remarks, you mentioned -- this is John
14 Kvenberg speaking -- that -- if I got your information
15 correctly -- 10 billion seeds go into a 100 thousand pounds
16 of production? What's your view --

17 DR. WICK: 10,000 pounds.

18 DR. KVENBERG: -- yes -- well, you can clarify the
19 level -- opinion of what testing will get you on seeds?
20 Would you care to comment on that again, please?

21 DR. WICK: Yes, again, I think we're dealing with
22 point contamination of seed -- chance contamination -- and
23 the possibilities of detecting E. coli or salmonella are
24 remote when one looks at the seed.

25 The best way to test is the way the sprouters do

1 it. You put it a drum and you turn it around, and if there
2 is any point contamination there, it's going to spread
3 throughout the system; the irrigation and the tumbling and
4 all that will ensure uniform contamination. And then -- I
5 think that sprouting -- I'm sorry, testing the day before
6 harvest would allow that ability to -- you've amplified any
7 possible problems, and you test the day before harvest, and
8 if you have to hold it under cold storage for a day, that's
9 okay, too. But I think that would be far more effective
10 than testing seed.

11 DR. KVENBERG: Thank you.

12 MS. OLIVER: Bruce?

13 DR. TOMPKIN: This is Bruce Tompkin.

14 The programs -- well, we're going to hear from
15 Radiation tomorrow, and we've heard a little bit about
16 chlorine and liquid disinfection methods, but it doesn't
17 seem that we're going to hear much more information about
18 heat.

19 And Dr. Wick is the one who's mentioned it. Now,
20 I was curious as to whether you or others could give us some
21 idea as to how much research has actually been done on a
22 method to arrive at decontamination through heat? The
23 approach has been through high-temperature short-time, or
24 low-temperature for long time holding? There have been
25 procedures, for example, for killing salmonella in dried egg

1 whites that goes back years. And there have been a number
2 of other applications.

3 Have all those been looked at and rejected?

4 DR. WICK: Well, Dr. Beuchat has done some of this
5 work, and I'll let him speak for that. And the Japanese
6 have also worked with it as well.

7 I think that there's been one other research paper
8 before Dr. Beuchat's, specifically in sprouts. But he would
9 be the person, I think, who would best speak to that.

10 DR. KVENBERG: This is John Kvenberg. If I could
11 interject, too, I think we may have some public commenters
12 today that will be coming in to discuss some of the
13 temperature information at the close of the day, so we may
14 learn more before we adjourn today about the issue.

15 DR. SPERBER: I'm Bill Sperber. I have a
16 question, perhaps for FDA and the state officials who are
17 here this morning.

18 We've heard a lot about the sprout outbreaks in
19 the states, of poor manufacturing practices: rodent
20 contamination, things like that. I'm wondering, at least in
21 these eight affected outbreaks, who had jurisdiction for
22 those factories. Did they fall under FDA jurisdiction, or
23 the state departments of health or agriculture? And my
24 fundamental question behind all of this is: to what extent
25 could we actually reduce these illnesses by having better

1 inspection or enforcement of GMPs in these sprouting
2 operations? And would better enforcement actions against
3 the sprouters with poor GMPs be effective in reducing
4 foodborne illness from sprouts?

5 MS. OLIVER: Ellen, did you want to start --

6 MS. MORRISON: Well, I think in some cases it's
7 primarily the state, and it's Federal and FDA went in on
8 joint inspections when there was a problem, We had
9 previously inspected the sprouter in Virginia. I don't
10 recall the one in Michigan -- just talking that one as an
11 example; the one I read most recently, the package again.

12 But Jeff can answer, maybe, for California; or
13 Mike, about the inspectional activity on sprouters in the
14 State of California, of which there are a large number. I
15 know our office -- our offices in California, Mary Atkins
16 here from San Francisco office, has worked extensively with
17 the State of California to address that.

18 MS. OLIVER: Let me just add something, too. I
19 think in the work with the State of California, I mean there
20 were just a few recent outbreaks we worked on, but there
21 also was a, you know, a survey that was done. I think, you
22 know, from what we've heard today, and from what Larry has
23 said in looking back that a lot of it is thought to have
24 been due to the seed. Good-manufacturing practices probably
25 would have helped, too, but that the original contamination

1 seemed to have come in on the seed.

2 But I'll ask Jeff to expand on that.

3 DR. FARRAR: I think you hit the point I wanted to
4 make, Janice, about contaminated seeds. You can have the
5 best GMPs in the country, but if you're starting with a
6 contaminated product, GMPs aren't going to prevent that.

7 We did recently, with close cooperation with FDA
8 in California, complete a statewide inspection and survey of
9 our sprout growers in California. We identified about 45 or
10 50 of those -- and I'll bring up some of the results later
11 this afternoon, so perhaps I'll save my comments for then.

12 MS. OLIVER: Thanks.

13 Dave?

14 DR. GOOLSBY: A few comments and a question or two
15 -- this is Dave Goolsby -- along the same subject line.

16 In full agreement that if we start with a sanitary
17 product -- in this case, the seed -- we have a much better
18 chance of a final consumable safe product. However, the
19 likelihood of cross contamination in post production, all
20 those kinds of things, are certainly inherent to the
21 process. And I'm recalling some things, Dr. Takahashi, that
22 you alluded to in talking about the manual that you had
23 produced in Japan, that there seemed to be a decline in the
24 number of outbreaks during the implementation of CCPs and
25 GMPs and those kinds of things.

1 Would you comment further on some of the specifics
2 that you felt were influential in a positive way on
3 diminishing the contamination of the final product?

4 DR. TAKAHASHI: So you are just asking about the
5 production, in terms of those activity or consumption of the
6 radish sprout as well?

7 DR. GOOLSBY: Not necessarily consumption, but
8 during the actual sprouting operations themselves, after
9 receipt of the seed and during the whole evolution of those
10 few days of sprouting and packaging and then delivery, short
11 of the consumer and consumption steps.

12 DR. TAKAHASHI: Okay. Well, I'll tell you, I will
13 provide the English translation of the revised manual
14 probably tomorrow, but I think a point is not only the
15 sterilization or packaging on such a production procedure
16 itself, but also the -- for example, the temperature during
17 shipment, and also the sample examination of the seed, and
18 also the sampling examination of the radish sprout itself.

19 And, well, actually producing the revised version
20 of the Japanese Sprouts Manual, I heard that they put into
21 it lots of the idea of the HACCP or related techniques.

22 But the question is actually some experts pointed
23 out that the idea of the HACCP is too much over evaluated,
24 because some experts say that even if we put in a critical
25 point of each production procedure, it is not 100 percent

1 sure. And my understanding of during the discussion of the
2 government committee to revise the manual, some Japanese
3 government official gave a rather strong words that the
4 revised version will have much more reliability because we
5 used much of the HACCP idea in each process.

6 But, again, it's not based on a scientific point
7 of view. So, as I mentioned in my presentation, well,
8 actually, evaluation of the revised version is very
9 difficult and also should be much more discussed among the
10 both U.S. and Japanese experts.

11 So, anyway, I appreciate if you would read through
12 the English version and give us comments later.

13 DR. GOOLSBY: Thank you.

14 MS. OLIVER: Bob?

15 DR. BUCHANAN: Bob Buchanan. A quick question for
16 Larry Slutsker and for Mike Dinovi.

17 Larry, I heard you make a presentation a while ago
18 where you estimated -- CDC estimated that there was
19 approximately 10 percent of the population consumed sprouts
20 on a routine basis; whereas the estimates that we received
21 from you, Mike, this morning was about 2-1/2 percent.

22 And that's a big differential there. Any comments
23 on that?

24 DR. SLUTSKER: Well, yes. That's good point, and
25 I was thinking about that during that presentation, too,

1 although I think those data that I presented at that meeting
2 were from FoodNet -- the population survey -- and the range
3 of sprout -- alfalfa -- I think it was alfalfa sprouts
4 consumption was 5 to 10 percent, depending on some
5 geographic variables and education variables.

6 But the recall period was different. The recall
7 period, I believe, was "in the last four weeks." And I
8 think that the survey data that were presented this morning
9 was "during the last two or three days," or something like
10 that?

11 DR. DINOVI: The survey was only -- the most
12 recent survey it was only two days, and that's the artifact
13 -- the problem with these data is that the survey is so
14 short. Foods that aren't eaten frequently just don't get
15 captured; the percent of eaters doesn't get captured very
16 well in those kind of surveys.

17 If you had a 14-day survey, we might have seen the
18 10 percent, or a 28-day survey, because you catch people who
19 are only eating it once in that particular length of time.
20 You don't get very good data on percent eaters here. I was
21 just trying to report the numbers to demonstrate that, at
22 least for this kind of food, it's infrequently consumed,
23 when you compare it to fresh meat, milk and those kind of
24 products, where you see 80 or 90 percent of eaters, every
25 day of the survey. Of all of the people that reported,

1 almost no one eats it twice in the survey period of two or
2 three days. So that's where you see an artifact in the
3 number. That number is low, certainly.

4 DR. BUCHANAN: Do we have -- as we sit and
5 consider the risk associated with this type of product -- do
6 you have a ballpark figure that we could work with, in terms
7 of percentage of the population that's likely to be exposed?

8 DR. DINOVI: I can't, from the surveys that I
9 have. That's -- marketing data are better at that. You get
10 better data from the industry.

11 DR. SLUTSKER: Yes, just the FoodNet data, which
12 you already have. That's the best that we have.

13 MS. OLIVER: Okay. And we can look further to try
14 to get it.

15 Dane?

16 MR. BERNARD: Thank you. Dane Bernard. A follow-
17 up question for Dr. Wick.

18 There was some discussion a while ago about
19 substituting other types of seeds. Based on our
20 observations that, at least to date, we've had no problems
21 from cyclospora from blackberries, and they're cultivated in
22 the same regions in much the same way as raspberries, is
23 there conclusive evidence to say that possibly there isn't a
24 better alternative? I know we've had problems with alfalfa,
25 we've had problems with mung beans. But is there conclusive

1 evidence to say that maybe there is some ecological, or
2 maybe even a physiological reason --

3 DR. WICK: Well, my comment was speculative.
4 However, again, you know when we're dealing with plant
5 pathogens, where there's an intimate relationship between a
6 microorganism and a living -- another living organism, one
7 would expect all kinds of different things to happen. But,
8 again, it seems to me that we're dealing with a chance
9 contamination in agricultural fields, by animals or by
10 manures, and we're running through with combines, and we're
11 picking up the seed, and we're picking up what's in the
12 environment.

13 I don't think the type of seed has anything to do
14 with this point contamination that's occurring during
15 harvest. And, again -- this is speculation. But we're not
16 dealing with organisms that have evolved with these plants
17 and have a special genetic relationship with them.

18 MS. OLIVER: Bob?

19 DR. BUCHANAN: Bob Buchanan. This is for Dr. Wick
20 also.

21 There have been a couple of recent reports with
22 tomatoes and in several other fruits that exposure of the
23 flower to the organism results in it being incorporate into
24 the body of the fruit itself.

25 Is there any indication at all that a similar

1 thing may be occurring with the foodborne pathogens and the
2 seeds that are associated with sprouts, where it's more than
3 a casual relationship?

4 DR. WICK: Well, that's a good question, and I
5 don't have the answer to that. But, indeed, there is an
6 opportunity for plant pathogens to become established in
7 seed that way, and it's well documented.

8 Whether or not there is -- the plant pathogens
9 have a certain genetic capability of going through that
10 process, I'm not certain. But, it's a good question,
11 certainly.

12 MS. OLIVER: Are there any more questions from the
13 panel, from the working group? How about from the audience,
14 since we have a few minutes.

15 [No response.]

16 MS. OLIVER: Okay. If there are no more
17 questions, why don't we break for lunch now and come back at
18 1:15?

19 [Luncheon recess.]

20 [Whereupon, at 11:59 a.m., the proceedings were
21 recessed, to be resumed at 1:15 p.m.]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

[1:16 p.m.]

MS. OLIVER: Good afternoon. If we could --

[Pause.]

MS. OLIVER: Our first presentations this afternoon will be on agricultural practices, and we have three presenters in that area.

First will be Ms. Nancy Snider, from the International Sprout Growers Association, and she will be followed by Mr. Fred Fabre, from Cal West Seed, and then Mr. Dan Caudill, of Caudill Seed.

Nancy?

MS. SNIDER: Good afternoon. I'd first like to thank FDA and CFSAN for the opportunity to speak in front of you, and hope you all had sprouts for lunch.

[Laughter.]

MS. SNIDER: I'd like to start this talk with just a brief history of sprouts. To many people, sprouts mean only bean sprouts or alfalfa sprouts, but any whole seed is capable of being sprouted.

The history of sprouting seeds in the West has been discovered and re-discovered several times during the last few centuries. In the Far East, sprouts have been an important part of the diet for about 5,000 years. Asia sprouted the bean and the Arabs sprouted alfalfa, which they

1 called the father of all foods.

2 The Arabs first used alfalfa as a cover crop, and
3 then as a feed for their magnificent horses. When they
4 noticed that these animals grew stronger, ran faster than
5 the others, they began to eat the sprouted seeds themselves
6 with much the same results.

7 In the West, during the 18th century, scurvy,
8 which was caused by the lack of vitamin C, was a huge
9 problem in sailing ships. Twenty years before the
10 introduction of limes or lemons, to prevent scurvy on
11 vessels captain James Cook became interested in sprouting
12 barley grain as a source of vitamin C. he had read a
13 treatise on sea scurvy by Dr. David McBride in 1767 which
14 contained a recipe for wort, or drink, which was used by Dr.
15 McBride. Captain Cook prepared this drink for use on board
16 the Endeavor. During his three-year voyage from 1768 to
17 1771, not a single man was lost through scurvy. Although
18 Captain Cook was awarded a Royal Society medal for this
19 experiment, the British government, for political reasons,
20 decided to recommend the use of the more expensive lemons
21 and limes on their sailing vessels.

22 In the 20th century, during the Second World War,
23 both the British and the U.S. government recommended
24 sprouted seeds as a valuable source of protein and vitamins,
25 especially C. In the U.S., a nationwide campaign was

1 mounted to teach people how to sprout grains.

2 To introduce the present, I'd like to give you
3 just a few statistics. They're always kind of fun.

4 Worldwide sprout sales are approximately one
5 billion dollars, with the U.S. market being about 250
6 million. In the U.S., we produce probably close to 300 tons
7 of sprouts a year. There approximately 5,000 sprout
8 growers worldwide -- which excludes China. No one knows how
9 many there are in China -- with about 475 being in the U.S.
10 and Canada.

11 The sprouting industry in the United States and
12 Canada is pretty much an exact parallel to the farming
13 industry, varying in size from 5 million to 50,000 dollars.

14 There are many, many benefits from eating fresh
15 sprouts. Not only are they rich in vitamins and minerals,
16 but government and independent nutrition and health
17 authorities agree that Americans should increase their
18 consumption of fruits and vegetables to at least five
19 servings a day. These same studies show that generous
20 servings of fresh fruits and vegetables in our diet are
21 protective against many cancers and lessen the risk of
22 coronary heart disease. Also, a recent study by Dr. Tallale
23 of Johns Hopkins shows that broccoli sprouts contain a high
24 level of a powerful antioxidant chemical, saphoriphane, that
25 can help to prevent cancer.

1 With all the good reasons why we should include
2 fresh sprouts in our diet, there are some minimal risks
3 associated with eating uncooked produce. I have several
4 references here, and I won't bore you with them.

5 Also, according to the Canadian food inspection
6 agency, both fresh-cut and sprouts are in the medium risk
7 category, indicating that alfalfa sprouts and fresh-cut
8 produce are both safe for consumers.

9 Because the health of our consumer and the safety
10 of our product is ISGA's number one priority, we have
11 developed a three-step process to reduce or eliminate this
12 minimal risk.

13 First, based on research at the University of
14 Georgia, Massachusetts and the USDA, ISGA has developed a
15 new proven method of sanitizing seed. Approved earlier this
16 month for emergency use in California on a voluntary basis,
17 it will eliminate harmful pathogens should they be present.
18 Pathogens which are harmful to people are rarely present in
19 sprouting seed, but on occasion they are introduced into the
20 seed while it's still in the field. We applaud the State of
21 California for approving this method and the FDA and EPA for
22 putting it on the fast-track for approval and implementation
23 in the rest of the U.S.

24 Secondly, ISGA has approved a program which will
25 establish a quality assurance through verification seal. To

1 use this seal on their products, growers must follow a
2 strict daily sanitation procedure dictated by good
3 manufacturing practices. These measures include appropriate
4 sanitary procedures to ensure that no harmful pathogens are
5 introduced into the sprouts while they are in their
6 facilities. This program will be available to growers
7 starting the first of October.

8 Third, a nationally recognized third-party auditor
9 will inspect and certify all QATV plant operators. This
10 ensures that the facilities and procedures are within
11 guidelines and nothing is overlooked.

12 It is important to note that only growers
13 following the three-step procedure will be allowed to carry
14 the QATV seal on their sprout packages. The vast majority
15 of sprout growers have never been associated with an
16 outbreak and are very careful people, eager to implement the
17 new safety procedures as soon as they are approved by FDA
18 and EPA.

19 Unfortunately, the irresponsible actions of a few
20 bad actors in the industry, inevitable in any industry, have
21 cast a shadow on all sprout growers. ISGA feels that it is
22 unfair to paint our industry with one brush to eliminate
23 these bad actors. We are doing everything we can to self
24 police, but we need backing from regulators who have the
25 responsibility to shut down sub-standard growers.

1 Members of ISGA are very concerned, as is the
2 public, regarding the safety of food that they and their
3 children eat. Most sprouts, unlike many other types of
4 produce, are not grown in soil or manures, but in water
5 which is safe enough to drink; grown indoors, under
6 controlled sanitary conditions. When grown and treated
7 properly, sprouts provide a fresh, safe, and abundant supply
8 of proteins, minerals and vitamins. They are food that
9 consumers wish to continue to see on their supermarket
10 shelves, and there's no reason for them not to.

11 In conclusion, I would like to make a wish list.

12 First, ISGA would like national approval for the
13 use of calcium hypochlorite on sprouting seed -- this is the
14 seed sanitation method that I mentioned earlier -- so that
15 all sprout growers can make their product safe for the
16 consumer.

17 Second, warning labels on any fresh produce item,
18 including sprouts, are not necessary. However, safe
19 handling instructions should be included on sprout
20 packaging, either on the packaging or on a separate folder,
21 because most sprout packages tend to be pretty small --
22 which should be available to the consumer. These
23 instructions should include such important items as "Keep
24 refrigerated," or "Must be refrigerated," "Rinse before
25 using," "Use by -- " sell date, and any other instructions

1 that scientifically make sense.

2 Third, ISGA requests that all agencies develop
3 better and more accurate means of reporting the numbers of
4 foodborne illnesses and deaths. We ask that they report
5 real numbers, not estimates based on assumptions or models.
6 According to an article in the Columbia Journalism Review,
7 the numbers commonly cited state that between 6.5 million to
8 33 million people are sickened each year, and approximately
9 9,000 die each year from foodborne illnesses. These numbers
10 are totally fictitious. They come from a report called
11 "Foodborne Pathogens: Risks and Consequences," by Dr.
12 Bennett. The article further states that 1,000 people die
13 annually from trichinosis, a pork parasite. According to
14 CDC, only one trichinosis death has been recorded in the
15 past ten years. Bennett posits that 28 deaths per year from
16 typhoid fever, which is carried by shellfish. The CDC
17 recorded a total of 21 deaths over a ten-year period.

18 And, finally, ISGA thanks all of the agencies and
19 universities which have contributed to its research. We are
20 extremely grateful.

21 On October 5, ISGA, FDA, USDA, sprout growers and
22 their suppliers will meet in Chicago at the National Center
23 for Food Safety and Technology, Illinois' Institute of
24 Technology. This task force will investigate solutions for
25 sprout problems.

1 I challenges, and I urge, STOP and the Center for
2 Science in the Public Interest, to drop their adversarial
3 stance and join with us in a common endeavor to solve these
4 problems. We need you. Your input would be especially
5 valuable at the October 5th meeting.

6 I would also ask that all other produce
7 associations join with us on that date, because solutions in
8 sprouts could be extended to all and, besides that, we need
9 your help, we need your support.

10 ISGA is very grateful for the help of ARS
11 Philadelphia. Without your help and support, our industry
12 would still be floundering.

13 ISGA thanks ARS Beltsville for its past support.
14 You have given us many good ideas. Our industry is
15 grateful.

16 ISGA urges Beltsville to reconsider its decision
17 to remove all sprout research from its facility. We have
18 two current projects in Beltsville. One is a post-harvest
19 treatment of sprouting seeds for plant diseases, and the
20 other is examining the use of ozone in sprout-growing water.
21 We need these projects completed, and would appreciate the
22 opportunity of continuing with ARS Beltsville in NCRETA, as
23 was our past arrangement.

24 And, finally, ISGA needs the help of our
25 Agriculture, FDA and CDC research institutes. We need free

1 access to the research data as it's accumulated. Our need
2 for information is so acute we cannot wait for the final
3 results to be published. This often takes up to a year.
4 ISGA is not interested in publishing or patenting data. We
5 simply need results so we can grow a better, safer product.

6 Thank you.

7 MS. OLIVER: Thank you, Nancy.

8 And now, Mr. Fred Fabre from Cal West Seed.

9 MR. FABRE: Thank you.

10 I have the unenviable job as responding here today
11 as a seedsman. I represent a grower-owned seed marketing
12 cooperative. We have about 650 seed growers in five western
13 states. And one of the seed crops we produce is alfalfa
14 seed.

15 I immediately kicked myself this morning for not
16 having a slide presentation. After the stories of food
17 poisoning victims and the slides that were shown there, I
18 figure that even the glitziest slide presentation wouldn't
19 have made me more comfortable here today.

20 Supplying seed to the sprouting industry is of
21 little importance to me compared to understanding how
22 sprouts can be safened. There are a few things that need to
23 be fixed here, and I'm all ears. I'm here to discover, more
24 than I am to defend.

25 My company was most involved in supplying the

1 sprouting industry in the late '70s through the early '90s.
2 During that time, the seed my company sold was produced
3 predominantly in California. Alfalfa seed growers are
4 oftentimes young, diversified farms. Let's take a minute to
5 put a face on some of these growers.

6 Most of them grow a number of crops; alfalfa seed
7 is just one. They might grow the tomatoes you eat, the
8 melons you enjoy; they're diversified farmers. The majority
9 of our members are young, hardworking people with families,
10 and growing alfalfa seed is one of the toughest crops to
11 produce. So if we put a face on these people, they're
12 diligent farmers trying to make a living off the land.

13 For a number of years, my company concentrated on
14 three quality -- three main quality characteristics in
15 alfalfa seed: mechanical purity, germination and
16 cleanliness; cleanliness by visual inspection and an
17 analysis of rinse-water.

18 Alfalfa seed for sprouting was simply the best of
19 the best. We needed a large, large of individual straight
20 lots to choose from, because so few lots met our quality
21 criteria. As the industry evolved, many of our buyers --
22 who, by the way, always purchase on approval of sample --
23 began testing for molds, yeasts and funguses. In the past
24 three to four years, testing has shifted to include E. coli
25 and salmonella, of course. We have yet to find any positive

1 results on the seed we sell.

2 On the production side, alfalfa has moved away
3 from areas where chemicals are used more heavily, to areas
4 where the seed is dried in the sun before combining; so
5 there's been a great shift in both the way people test seed,
6 people pick individual lots for sprouting quality, and even
7 the areas of the west where the alfalfa seed is grown.

8 Several people have asked, "Why can't you produce
9 alfalfa seed specifically for sprouting?" Well, there's a
10 very good answer for that. Alfalfa seed is one of the
11 hardest crops to grow. In spite of the hard work of the
12 growers, a crop can be lost because of wind, rain, extreme
13 heat during the flowering of the plant. So our customers
14 around the world realize that to put their seed needs on a
15 contract production basis leaves them in a very dangerous
16 situation, because they could, at harvest time, find that
17 they have no seed suitable for sprouting the next year.

18 A contract production places too much risk on the
19 sprouter. As opposed to this, most of our sprouting
20 customers would rather have a huge inventory of individual
21 lots to choose from.

22 Years back, maybe one lot in ten made sprouting
23 quality, passed an individual company's quality standards
24 and the standards of a sprouting customer. Now, nowhere
25 that many lots make sprouting quality.

1 I believe that fresh, clean sprouts -- sprouts of
2 any kind, alfalfa, broccoli, radish -- sprouts in general,
3 are one of the most healthful and nutritious foods people
4 can buy nowadays. But we do agree that some changes are
5 required. Many sprout seed suppliers have, on their own,
6 initiated an affidavit or attestation system, whereby the
7 individual sprouter agrees and attests to -- in writing --
8 his willingness to sanitize the seed. Before seed is
9 shipped, the affidavit or attestation must be signed.

10 Many sprout seed suppliers have begun a labelling
11 program, where each bag of seed carries both a product
12 warning label and instructions to sanitize. I think that
13 the use of national and regional seed associations to get
14 the word out on this is an important tool to consider.

15 Like was mentioned this morning, Japan has
16 drastically reduced the incidence of problem sprouts by
17 adherence to strict quality guidelines and procedures to
18 assure the healthfulness of their sprouting produce.

19 Like I said, as a sprouting seed supplier, I'm
20 here to learn how to safen the product. Alfalfa seed
21 growers are an important part of the farming community in
22 the west, and we want to help and make sure that sprouts are
23 a safer food product in the future.

24 Thank you.

25 MS. OLIVER: Thank you.

1 Next is Mr. Dan Caudill, from Caudill Seed
2 Company.

3 MR. CAUDILL: Hi. I'm Dan Caudill. I'm the
4 president of Caudill Seed Company out of Louisville,
5 Kentucky.

6 Our company's been involved in the production of
7 seed for planting and human consumptions purposes since
8 1947. So I speak a little bit from experience and
9 practicality in the production of seeds and beans.

10 I'm supposed to tell you a little bit about the
11 agricultural processes that are involved in growing
12 sprouting seeds. These processes are nothing unique for
13 alfalfa seed for sprouting purposes. These same processes
14 are followed in the production of most seeds and beans used
15 for human consumption purposes. And, basically, the seeds
16 are planted in fields; fields ranging in size from 50 acres
17 to square-mile sections, which are 660 acres.

18 These fields all have their unique eco-systems.
19 These crops, as are our soybeans and our pinto beans and
20 navy beans and other products for human consumption, are
21 grown outside, in the elements and dirt. And each field has
22 its own unique eco-system. Depending on the part of the
23 world that you're in, they vary, but they're all fairly
24 similar.

25 The soil in which the seeds grown in contain

1 microorganisms. They contain a variety of different
2 creatures that live in the soils. There are insects in the
3 fields; millions of insects; thousands of different types of
4 insects that feed on the field or on the plant material. On
5 the microorganisms in the field -- I think you all are
6 getting the picture here. We've got a whole eco-system
7 there.

8 There are reptiles that live in the fields; snakes
9 and frogs, lizards and other things, that also find a way to
10 make a living in these fields.

11 There are animals that feed on the crops in the
12 fields. The deer, raccoons, possums -- there are animals
13 that feed on other animals that feed in the fields. There
14 is a complete eco-system in this field.

15 Many of the animals and the birds and so on never
16 leave the field. They live in the field, they're born in
17 the field and they die in the field. And they decompose in
18 the field.

19 This is the way I look at it -- okay? This is my
20 perception, from an agricultural viewpoint, of what we're
21 dealing with. And where I'm taking this talk is the fact
22 that when you look at the whole process of how our seeds are
23 grown, both for sprouting and human consumption beans, there
24 is not a lot we are going to do to clean up the conditions
25 in that field.

1 The water is used to irrigate these fields come
2 out of rivers and open canals. There are aquatic eco-
3 systems in each one of those canals and rivers. Sometimes
4 we tap underground water sources and underground rivers and
5 so on, and this is the same situation. You've got different
6 types of aquatic life there.

7 When I took a look at this problem when it was
8 originally presented to me by Dr. Slutsker and Dr. Mann when
9 S. Stanley occurred, and I thought "How on earth can we grow
10 sterile alfalfa seed?" It's just not very practical.

11 As Fred Fabre said, from Cal West, alfalfa seed is
12 a very difficult crop to grow. It only takes a little bit
13 of rain, or a little bit of wind to lose your crop. It
14 "shatters" as we call it in agriculture, and the seed blows
15 out on the ground. So we need to be able to select alfalfa
16 seeds from a lot of different areas. If I got to southern
17 California to produce alfalfa seed for sprouting purposes,
18 and I plant 500 acres of seed, and we get a quarter inch of
19 rain at the wrong time, we have no seed that is suitable for
20 sprouting purposes.

21 We produce seed purely from the viewpoint of
22 germination, purity and then, of course, we test for
23 salmonella, E. coli, listeria and high coliform counts. In
24 the tens of thousands of tests that we have performed in
25 our company on all the different sprouting lots, we have yet

1 to find a positive for salmonella or E. coli.

2 Now, that's not to say they're not there, but when
3 you take a look at the harvest from a 600 acre field at 500
4 pounds to the acre, that's 300,000 pounds of seed that was
5 grown in that one field for -- quote -- a "sprouting lot" of
6 seed. Somewhere in that seed could be 50 or 100 spores of
7 salmonella or E. coli. And trying to find them -- well, the
8 proverbial needle in a haystack is an understatement for
9 what we're trying to do. But we feel an obligation to
10 continue to test, to look for these pathogens on the seed.

11 Going on further with the harvesting of the seed,
12 as with all beans for human consumption, we -- there are
13 basically two techniques: direct combining, where we take
14 large combines which basically have large rotaries on the
15 front, 18 to 30 feet wide, and they run through the field at
16 ground level to swab in everything in that field, everything
17 on those plants, into that combine, ground it up, and then
18 inside that combine are screens and vibrators which
19 separate, by weight, the seed from the plant material, and
20 whatever else has gone in that combine; which is then
21 exhausted back onto the field, which biodegrades into
22 fertilizer for next year's crop.

23 The seed that comes out of that combine is
24 generally about 85 percent pure seed to a maximum of maybe
25 95 percent pure seed. The balance is dirt, plant material

1 and whatever else came out of that field in that seed.

2 The other method of harvest is, rather than
3 defoliating with gramoxin, which is salt water, farmers will
4 go in and cut the seed at ground level, lay the plants on
5 the ground, and they rake the plants into what we call
6 "windrows." And the windrows lay in the fields for three to
7 five days while the sun dries the plans out, until we reduce
8 the moisture content of the plants, and then we take our
9 combines and we come in and we sweep up everything in the
10 windrow. And whatever's in that windrow goes into that
11 combine. Not very sanitary.

12 Anyway, so then, from there, once we've separated
13 out the -- the seed is blown out of the combine into a farm
14 truck, hauled to a processing facility, where we further
15 separate the seed by screens, air and gravity, to a purity
16 of about 99.5 percent or better. And up until a few years
17 ago, we thought we did a great job getting seed to that
18 purity.

19 That's the reality of growing alfalfa seed, and
20 that is why we have focused -- our industry and companies
21 such as mine -- on methods to sanitize the alfalfa seed
22 after it is harvested. When you look at all the variables
23 that are occurring in the environment, I think that's the
24 only place that we're going to be able to attack this
25 problem, especially if we're looking for a very few

1 pathogens somewhere in that seed.

2 Our company's been a part of a number of different
3 research efforts, and these are some of the areas that we've
4 worked on: ozone generators, to generate ozone and ozonated
5 water and pre-soak the seed. We did not have good success
6 or consistent success with that. Heat treatments, both
7 through University of Georgia -- Dr. Beuchat's testing --
8 and so on, which was effective but a very small window. The
9 problem about sanitizing seed is you have to sanitize the
10 seed without destroying the germination of the seed, and
11 this has turned into quite a trick.

12 Just to briefly run through these, we've tried
13 ultra-violet. It was not a hundred percent successful. It
14 did have an effect but not nearly enough. The heat
15 treatments -- we tried dry heat, wet heat -- at temperatures
16 of 145 degrees for five to ten minutes, would eliminate the
17 bacteria, but the margin of heat and time is so small that
18 we -- for adverse effects^s on germination. And if you pre-
19 soak your seed two minutes too long, you've declined
20 germination by 20 percent, which, of course, won't sprout.
21 If you got to 155 degrees for five minutes, you reduce by 30
22 percent the germination of the seed.

23 These are the things that we -- so that process
24 didn't work out so well for us on alfalfa seed.

25 We tried a variety of gases under vacuum. This is

1 a way that they sanitize spices and so on that enter the
2 country. Ethylene oxide, propylene oxide -- add these gases
3 in a vacuum and -- vacuum the air out and vacuum the gas in,
4 and it does destroy all the bacteria. The problem is it
5 adversely affects germination to such a large degree that we
6 didn't think that it was practical to continue to follow
7 those methods.

8 We tried microwave, but it created a lot of
9 moisture in the seed by evaporating the moisture out of the
10 inside of the seed to outside of the seed, and that
11 adversely affected germination.

12 Dr. Beuchat's research -- sodium hypochlorite,
13 hydrogen peroxide, ethanol, calcium hypochlorite as a pre-
14 soak of the seed looks very promising, and it seems to be
15 the most effective and practical solution to the problem.
16 When we understand the problem -- and from the researchers
17 and the epidemiologists and so on that have studied this
18 problem, it appears that the problem is a seed-borne
19 problem. These pathogens are entering the sprouting process
20 on the seeds. Therefore, the problem is sanitizing the
21 seed, and these outbreaks should dramatically reduce or go
22 away. Of course, good GMPs are also advisable.

23 We've got some promising results with calcium
24 hypochlorite; sodium hypochlorite was not a hundred percent
25 effective, but 99.9 percent, I believe, effective. And

1 you've got to remember we're looking for just a very small
2 number of pathogens in all likelihood that's on the outside
3 of the seed. These tests were performed where we took seed
4 and completely covered it with as much salmonella and E.
5 coli that we could possibly put on the seed, and then tried
6 to sterilize it.

7 So I really believe by implementing some of the
8 solutions that the researchers have found, and getting them
9 implemented in the sprouting arena, that we should be able
10 to dramatically reduce or eliminate these outbreaks in the
11 future.

12 Some of the other areas that look promising are
13 irradiation, irradiation with electron irradiation, gamma
14 irradiation, and there will soon be petitions coming to the
15 FDA -- and we would appreciate anything that the FDA can do
16 to speed up the process of approving these methods -- simply
17 that this industry needs solutions, not next year but we
18 need them now; chlorine dioxide we also have worked with;
19 halazone, but none of these were a hundred percent
20 effective.

21 Another promising treatment was hydrogen peroxide
22 vapor, but from a financial standpoint, we didn't find it
23 economically feasible, and it also was not a hundred percent
24 effective.

25 MS. DeROEVER: Mr. Caudill, you have two minutes.

1 MR. CAUDILL: Well, I'm done. Thank you.

2 [Laughter.]

3 MS. OLIVER: Thanks, Dan.

4 Next we have a discussion on sprouting techniques,
5 practices, and equipment, and Earl Hauserman from the Sholl
6 Group will be up first, followed by Bob Rust from the
7 International Specialty Supply.

xx 8 DR. HAUSERMAN: Hi. If I could before I start, I
9 wanted to clarify some of the things that Nancy Snider said
10 and give you a little better sense of what the industry is.

11 There are about 350 sprouters out there. Green
12 sprouts, meaning alfalfa sprouts, clover sprouts, radish
13 sprouts, they amount to about \$80 million a year in sales.
14 We in this country consume approximately 125,000 to 150,000
15 pounds of alfalfa seed a month to grow sprouts. That
16 equates to about five to six million four-ounce packages a
17 month. Alfalfa accounts for about 75 to 80 percent of the
18 green sprout market. The bean sprout market, which is the
19 largest segment, is about \$200 million in sales.

20 I mentioned there were 350 growers in this
21 country, approximately 350. Of that, there's 20 to 30
22 growers that range between \$1 million and \$5 million in
23 sales. There are about 100 growers that are in the \$0.5
24 million to \$1 million range. There are about 200 that are
25 less than \$0.5 million. These are family-owned businesses.

1 The alfalfa business started in the late 1960s as
2 an outgrowth of the hippie generation, if you would, and
3 many of the people that are growing alfalfa sprouts today
4 started in that period of time. They've raised families
5 doing this. They're very committed to the industry; they're
6 very committed to the business.

7 The mung bean business, that goes back about a
8 hundred years. I met a guy in San Francisco whose
9 grandfather or great-grandfather--I can't remember which--
10 was growing mung beans in San Francisco before the
11 earthquake. We've been growing mung beans here for 200
12 years, some people say, or 100 years for sure.

13 From what we understand, about 7 to 10 percent of
14 the people in the United States eat sprouts on a regular
15 basis; some people say as low as 5. And that was probably
16 be correct given the overall size of the marketplace. The
17 numbers I've gotten are really numbers that I've gleaned
18 from people that sell seeds and also people that are in the
19 marketplace. For years I sold equipment, and for a number
20 of years before that, I grew sprouts. So I've got some long
21 history in the industry.

22 There's two principal methods to grow alfalfa
23 sprouts or green sprouts, and one is with a rotary drum, and
24 the other is in a rack system. And Bob Rust, who is going
25 to follow me, has some pictures for you and is going to give

1 you a pretty good idea how you grow alfalfa sprouts and how
2 you grow mung beans and how you wash them. I figured you
3 only need to see that once.

4 I've got to say that sprouts can be the safest
5 produce product in this country. They really can if you
6 stop and think about it. You've got one source: a grower.
7 He grows the sprouts, washes them, packs them; he delivers
8 them to the marketplace--unlike lettuce that goes through a
9 number of hands and is difficult to trace. But we need safe
10 product. We need to start off with a safe seed.

11 You're going to hear tomorrow about irradiation.
12 There's been a lot of conversation about calcium
13 hypochlorite and the 20,000 parts per million. We know that
14 works. We know that can have a measurable effect. But we
15 need all your help to be able to get that through. We've
16 got to have that approved and got to have it approved
17 quickly. And Dr. Beuchat tomorrow is going to talk about
18 the testing that he has, which indicates it's really very,
19 very effective.

20 Long term, the industry, most of the industry,
21 would like to see irradiation or some other way to clean the
22 seed at the seed seller's location, followed by a step at
23 the sprout grower's location, maybe chlorination or heat
24 treatment; good GMPs and HACCP programs, and then something
25 that Dr. Davis is going to talk about, which is ways to be

1 able to test the sprouts before they go to market.

2 And if we do all of those things, you will have
3 the safest product. And the interesting thing is they're
4 all available right now, and all we need is your help to get
5 them implemented.

6 I'm going to yield the floor now to Bob, and then
7 I'm going to take five minutes out of what I would do here
8 now to ask German Regli to come up after Bob Rust and talk a
9 little bit about this heat treatment process that Daisey in
10 Japan has spent a lot of time and money developing. There
11 was some feedback about it earlier today, and I thought you
12 might want to have a brief overview.

13 Okay, Bob?

xx 14 MR. RUST: Can you see that or do we need to turn
15 some lights down? Focus?

16 [Pause.]

17 MR. RUST: I'm Bob Rust. I'm with International
18 Specialty Supply. ISS is a 19-year-old company that has
19 five divisions that are all related to commercial sprout
20 production.

21 DR. HAUSERMAN: Microphone.

22 MR. RUST: Yes. I'm Bob Rust. I'm with ISS,
23 which is a 19-year-old company that has five divisions all
24 related to commercial sprout production. Our Prime Seed
25 Division--is that in focus? Okay. Our Prime Seed Division

1 contracts the production of seed, tests the quality of
2 sprouting seed, and sells it to commercial growers. Our
3 Sentrex Equipment Division designs, manufactures, sells, and
4 services commercial sprout equipment, and our Prime
5 Packaging Division designs and sells show-pack (?)
6 containers, labels, boxes, and all other packaging needed to
7 run a commercial sprout business.

8 Our Sun Garden Sprout Division grows a variety of
9 sprouts: alfalfa, onion, radish, clover, broccoli, bean
10 sprouts and others. It also tests our seed and equipment
11 and packaging that we sell to commercial sprout growers. We
12 also have a lab to test seed, develop methodologies used in
13 sprout production, and test the quality of sprouts for our
14 own Sun Garden Sprout Company.

15 Now, there are two types of sprouts, and there's
16 two types of equipment, as Earl mentioned. There's bean
17 sprout equipment, which the sprouts are grown in the dark,
18 and that would be your mung sprouts and your soy sprouts.
19 And then there's green sprouts, which would be alfalfa,
20 clover, mustard, onion, radish, sunflower, and other
21 sprouts, and then there's your grasses, which would be
22 barley, oats, rye, and wheat.

23 Both types of sprouts, though grown differently,
24 go through a similar process. You wash the seed to remove
25 the dirt and debris. You sterilize the seed using calcium

1 hypochlorite. You soak the seed to speed up the seed's
2 ability to imbibe water. You grow the sprouts--excuse me.
3 You grow the sprouts, harvest the sprouts to remove the seed
4 hull, and package the sprouts for market.

5 Oops. Let's see where I am here.

6 Okay. The first type of sprout that I would like
7 to talk about is bean sprout production. Now, the sprouts--
8 of course, not all sprout growers have this equipment. This
9 is just equipment that is available. The sprouts are grown
10 in a bin like this that will hold 1,700 pounds of finished
11 product. And, let's see, I think there's a pointer here.

12 Okay. The water will--let's say you wanted to start, say,
13 20 bins, for example. You would come over here, press a
14 button that says start 20 bins. Then enough water would
15 come into the tank for enough seed for 20 bins. And then
16 the seed would come in from the other room here. It's held
17 in a hopper. It comes in and drops into the water.

18 Now, you put the water in there first so that when
19 the seed drops in it won't crack. And so for the 20 bins,
20 let's say there's 3,000 pounds of seed, and then it will
21 automatically skim the top of the water to get off all of
22 the sticks, dead seed, and debris. And then it will agitate
23 the seed and wash it with a non-sudsing detergent to get rid
24 of any dirt. That's to prepare it basically for the
25 sterilization. Then it drains, gets rid of the soap, and

1 automatically adds calcium hypochlorite. Then it agitates
2 the seed with the calcium hypochlorite for 30 minutes, and
3 then it drains and refills, and then the seed soaks in the
4 water, then is continually ozonated and agitated. So it's
5 soaked generally for about four to eight hours. It's not
6 only ozonated and agitated, but it's continually filtered
7 the entire time that it's soaking.

8 Then you drain the water, and at this point your
9 seed has soaked up water, and so it weighs a lot more than
10 it started out. So the tank remembers that you started
11 enough for 20 bins, and it weighs whatever is in the bin,
12 divided it by 20, and then you put a bin under there and it
13 will drop in 1/20 of whatever is in the tank.

14 Then you'll pick up the bin with a forklift, and
15 you'll move it to a growing room. Now, the growing rooms
16 generally hold from 4 to 48 bins. The server supplies the
17 sprouts with water and sterilizing agents, and it keeps
18 track of each bin individually, and it remembers when each
19 bin was started, and it changes what it does depending on
20 where the sprout is in the growth cycle.

21 Now, the Sentrex 2400 has a laterologic (?)
22 controller that controls the server, so it regulates and
23 keeps track of all the parameters needed to grow good-
24 quality sprout, and it gives you a printout of a daily
25 production report. The Sentrex Infinity is a PC-controlled

1 system, and it can control a lot more growing rooms and give
2 more entailed recording.

3 Now, ozone is injected into the growing water.
4 The reason that ozone is injected into the growing water is
5 because it improves the quality of the sprouts. All of the
6 time that we've been developing equipment, we have been
7 doing it with in mind improving the quality of the sprouts.
8 So I don't have any data on bacteria levels or anything like
9 that, but I do know that the things that we do improve the
10 quality of the sprouts.

11 The system is capable of adding sterilizing
12 agents, and some typically used at various stages of growth
13 are chlorine, hydrogen peroxide, and calcium.

14 The Encore water reclamation system is engineered
15 to recycle the growing water. Now, the seeds have all the
16 nutrients they need to produce a beautiful sprout, but most
17 of those nutrients are washed down the drain each time the
18 crop is watered. The purpose of the Encore is to kill the
19 bacteria in the water without removing the nutrients. The
20 water is filtered, sterilized, and re-used. You actually
21 get a better-quality sprout and higher yields with the
22 recycled water.

23 Then the sprouts are harvested in about five days.
24 Now, this is a 48-bin growing room in which all the bins are
25 harvested at one time. The sprouts are again lifted with a

1 forklift, electric forklift or pallet jack, and then
2 transported to a harvest area. At the harvest area, the
3 seeds are removed--or the seed hulls are removed.

4 Okay. The sprouts then are removed from the bins
5 by tipping the bin over using a bin dumper. This saves
6 labor, prevents back injury, and no one touches the product.

7 Now, there's two types of bean sprout harvesting
8 equipment, and the purpose of the harvesting equipment is to
9 remove the seed hull. There's the shaker table, which most
10 people will use dry. Some people will use wet, but it's
11 generally considered a dry machine. And then there is a
12 wash tank, which is always wet.

13 Now, the shaker table--by the way, what you're
14 looking at is just three different pictures of shaker tables
15 here. The shaker table, the advantages of it are that it
16 saves labor, saves water, and is a less expensive initial
17 investment.

18 Now, a wash tank--what you're seeing here is the
19 bin dumper dumping sprouts into a wash tank, and our
20 engineers are just developing a system here. But the
21 advantages of a wash tank are that the sprouts can be
22 chilled. You put in cold water, as close to freezing as you
23 can, and that will give them a longer shelf-life. Also in
24 this tank, the sprouts can be chlorinated and ozonated and
25 bathed in citric acid. That will give them a longer shelf-

1 life and a safer product. But you need to remove the water
2 if you use a water bath-type system like this to give your
3 sprouts a longer shelf-life.

4 The way that you remove the water is that you can
5 spin the water out of the sprouts. Now, this would be
6 something for smaller growers. Basically there's a bucket
7 here. It's got a lot of holes in it. It spins, and the
8 water flings out. Or there's an air knife, and that will--
9 the advantage of an air knife really is it blows the water
10 off the sprout and it reduces back injuries. And it also
11 reduces labor by eliminating the centrifuging process.

12 The sprouts are either run through an automatic
13 packaging machine or they're packed by hand and weighed. In
14 this case, this is showing just a packing table. The packer
15 rakes the sprouts into the corner there where there's a
16 scale with a bag on it, and they rake it into the bag and
17 the scale beeps when the bag is at its proper weight. And
18 then you seal the bag and date-code it and then place it
19 into a box.

20 Now, the most common types or sizes of boxes would
21 be a five-pound and ten-pound, and then also a lot of people
22 use an eight-ounce bag.

23 Now, the next type of sprout that I'd like to talk
24 to you about is green sprouts, and that would be alfalfa
25 sprouts, broccoli sprouts, clover sprouts, mustard, onion,

1 radish, sunflower, and the grasses.

2 The seed is washed, sterilized, and soaked using a
3 similar process as the mung bean soaking system. The
4 difference is that instead of putting the seed into bins,
5 it's emptied onto a conveyor that leads to a seed spreader.

6 Now, another method of sterilizing seed that
7 people use is to put calcium hypochlorite in a quad of a
8 Rototech. They put the calcium hypochlorite right here, put
9 the seed right here, dry; then they'll put a door on, and
10 they will turn it--this thing rotates. They turn it on to
11 fast so it will rotate at about two revolutions per minute,
12 and the water pours through it, and so the concentrations of
13 calcium hypochlorite are very strong in the beginning and go
14 down--it takes about an hour. It depends on how much
15 calcium hypochlorite you put in there. It takes about an
16 hour for all of the calcium hypochlorite to work its way
17 out.

18 This is just what it looks like when you close the
19 door and it's rotating. It sort of coats the outside of the
20 Rototech.

21 Now, you can add calcium hypochlorite for the
22 first few watering cycles and hydrogen peroxide later to the
23 sprouts if you want. The growers that do add hydrogen
24 peroxide add at the rate of about 650 parts per million. Or
25 you can inject ozone into the growing water at all times.

1 after the soak. We don't ever mix any combination of
2 chlorine, ozone, or hydrogen peroxide.

3 There are many ways to grow sprouts. Some growers
4 grow sprouts in a Rototech to completion. This takes about
5 three and a half days. Or they wash--then they wash their
6 sprouts in a washing machine. The purpose, again, is to
7 remove the seed hull, and the water needs to be ozonated in
8 that also.

9 Okay. Other sprout growers will grow in a
10 Rototech for two days and then transfer the sprouts to show-
11 pack containers. The show-pack containers are designed for
12 sprouts and have proper drainage. The containers are then
13 placed on trays that have ridges to lift the cups above the
14 tray so that the water then comes out of one cup--the water
15 comes through the cups. They're going to put it onto a
16 machine that does this. Right now they're just spreading,
17 but the water will come through the cup and it will--

18 MS. DeROEVER: Mr. Rust, you have two minutes.

19 MR. RUST: Okay. It will go down the tray, and it
20 will go under the other cups rather than through the cups.
21 The reason for this is, of course, to prevent spoilage.

22 The trays of cups are then placed on a track
23 system, and they grow in the track for two more days. The
24 watering bar has an ultraviolet light that travels with it.
25 Again, all the growing water is ozonated. The show-packs

1 are then placed on a conveyor. This is a conveyor here.
2 This is some sprouts that have grown in the container. They
3 don't have a lid on them yet. They're coming along here.
4 The lids are up here. They fall onto this chute right here
5 where it comes along under it, grabs the lid, and then tamps
6 it down right there. Then from there they are labeled
7 automatically just using an automatic labeling machine, and
8 that's where the date-coding is done. And then they are
9 placed in boxes and ready for shipment to the grocer, and
10 they finally end up at the end user.

11 Thank you.

12 [Applause.]

13 MS. OLIVER: Dr. Regli?

xx 14 DR. REGLI: Good afternoon. My name is German
15 Regli. I'm from Daisey Machinery in Japan. And it has been
16 mentioned today a few times we were working on finding a
17 practical solution for seed sanitizing, and we'd like to
18 present some results on that.

19 We are using heat treatment methods for sanitizing
20 which has the following advantages: number one, it's easy
21 and safe handling; number two, it's a natural method of
22 sanitizing; and, number three, it's very effective to kill
23 human pathogens on seedborne diseases; and, number four, a
24 practical solution for everyday use in a sprouting factory.

25 We developed a fully automatic system for

1 pasteurizing seed which is successfully in use in Japan for
2 several years. This system is patented in the USA. After
3 the good results of mung beans, we have extended our
4 research recently to alfalfa seeds.

5 In a recent paper, Dr. Jackert (ph) reported that
6 alfalfa seed heat treatment was effective in killing
7 Salmonella instantly, but it caused substantial germination
8 reduction. But our tests and practical experience showed an
9 insignificant reduction in germination on mung beans. We
10 have tested a system using alfalfa seeds, and we determined
11 temperature and time for disinfecting inoculated bacteria
12 without reducing the viability of seeds much.

13 Seeds were inoculated with the coliforms
14 Klebsiella, E. coli, Salmonella enteritidis, and Listeria.
15 In this study, we aimed it at, in fact, inoculated bacteria
16 on seeds for the following reasons: It is so that coliform
17 originate in animals and possible ways of contamination with
18 this bacteria of feces. We cannot find contaminated alfalfa
19 seeds with pathogens naturally. The method of bacteria
20 inoculation followed the report of Dr. Jackert.

21 Heat treatment of seeds. Five grams of inoculated
22 seeds were put in Tetoron 80 mesh bags and dipped in 40-
23 degree water for about 10 seconds, then drawn out and dipped
24 again in hot water for exact treatment temperature for exact
25 seconds. Immediately the bag was dipped in tap water of 24

1 degrees for about 10 seconds.

2 Effective heat treatments in killing Salmonella on
3 alfalfa seeds. Please note that the initial population was
4 very high. There was no reduction in population of
5 Salmonella of the treatment in 40 degree, 75, 70 degree by 9
6 seconds was effective for eliminating this bacteria to 99.4
7 percent. Longer time treatments at 75, 70 degree were more
8 effective, 99.99, 99.992 disinfection. Higher temperatures
9 for 9 seconds were very effective. Treatment at 77 and 80
10 degrees for 9 seconds perfectly killed the population of
11 Salmonella.

12 Almost the same results were obtained with
13 Salmonella. Eighty degree for 9 seconds perfectly killed
14 the population of E. coli. Presently, tests on Listeria are
15 being done. We are expecting the same good results since
16 the heat resistance is very similar to the previously
17 mentioned bacteria.

18 Influence of heat treatment on germination and
19 growth of alfalfa seeds. We counted the germination rate of
20 the four days culture and the percentage of the sprouts
21 growth of two days and four days of cultivation.
22 Germination was reduced insignificant by heat treatment.
23 Little reduction was observed in growth of the heat
24 treatment of 75 degree by 20 and 30 seconds, 80 degree by 9
25 seconds, and 85 degree by 9 seconds.

1 Influence of heat treatment on yields. Batches of
2 one kilo of alfalfa seeds were heat treated by using
3 Daisey's heat treating system. Growth and yields were
4 compared with non-treated seeds. Average of yield was
5 almost the same or only a small reduction was observed,
6 minus around 3 percent. The yield figure is without
7 ungerminated seeds.

8 As a conclusion, the conditions for heat treatment
9 as an effective and practical method to sanitize alfalfa
10 seeds: number one, the water temperature, 75 to 85 degree
11 depending on the bacterial contamination; number two,
12 treatment time between 9 and 30 seconds, exactly equal
13 contact time for each individual seed is very important;
14 number three, it's a three-step cycle which includes
15 preheating and washing, heat treatment and cooling as the
16 (?) methods; number four, the contact of each individual
17 seed in the hot water needs to be exactly the same; and,
18 number five, using ozonized water or chlorine in the cooling
19 stage can be a further advantage.

20 At the moment, a fully automatic system for
21 alfalfa seeds using both methods is under development, and
22 it will be on the market in the near future. Please note
23 that we have recently started tests on results with alfalfa
24 seeds, and more tests are required, so especially practical
25 test before we can actually launch the system as it is.

1 At a later stage, after 5 o'clock, we have a video
2 with us which shows actually the system in operation and
3 gives a little bit more information about the conditions in
4 the Japanese bean sprout factory.

5 Thank you very much.

6 MS. OLIVER: Thank you.

7 Next we're going to talk about the practical
8 implementation of food safety programs in sprout operations,
9 and Dr. Art Davis from the Sholl Group will present that.

xx 10 DR. DAVIS: Good afternoon. Is this thing on? I
11 guess it is. Good.

12 I'd like to express my appreciation for being
13 invited here to discuss some of the things we've run into as
14 we've worked our way into the sprout industry. My name is
15 Art Davis. I'm the Operations Vice President of an entity
16 called the Sholl Group. Our entry into the sprout industry
17 was about a year and a half ago when we were contacted--our
18 background is in the fresh produce industry, and we were
19 contacted by Brassica Protection Products Group from Johns
20 Hopkins University with regard to commercializing their
21 discoveries in the area of broccoli sprouts. And with that,
22 we--and in this case, mostly myself--got involved in looking
23 at the sprout industry, how we could get into it and provide
24 a series of products based around the broccoli sprout that
25 would, first of all, of course, provide safe food products;

1 second, we're interested in the quality of the food products
2 both from the organoleptic standpoint and also in the
3 quality assurance area of making sure we had the right
4 amounts of the chemicals of interest from the Hopkins
5 patent; and third was to provide a system of national
6 coverage to make the product a viable system.

7 For operational goals, after reviewing the
8 available literature and talking to people who were
9 knowledgeable in the sprout industry, it became clear that
10 the first thing we had to have was clean seed. Obviously,
11 probably not all but certainly a majority of the issues with
12 regard to food safety in sprouts seemed to originate with
13 the seed.

14 The second one was to provide a clean environment.
15 A survey of sprouters showed a rather wide distribution of
16 environments for sprouting seed. Those two we came on
17 pretty early in the game.

18 The third one, the preharvest testing, is much
19 more recent. We really got seriously started on this one
20 probably three months ago, although the initial suggestion
21 from one of my favorite microbiologists a few months before
22 that was, gee, you've got the perfect sampling system here
23 in this drum, you're running water through your product, why
24 don't you see what's in the water. Well, I'm a little slow
25 some days. It took a few months to sink in. But we started

1 looking at this a few months ago, a couple months ago, and I
2 think you'll find the results very interesting when we get
3 to them.

4 The next one?

5 Currently, with regard to clean see--and by
6 currently, I mean right now as we're putting this network
7 together and trying to produce sprouts--chlorine is where
8 we're at. All we're arguing about is the amount.
9 Currently, I believe 2,000 parts per million is generally
10 accepted, with the exception of California, which has
11 recently approved 20,000 parts per million, however only for
12 alfalfa. One of the early things we did in our Brassica
13 sprout group program was eliminate alfalfa. So we're still
14 working on getting that in the other sprouts.

15 So I think chlorine is where it's at and will be
16 for the near future, although there are certainly other
17 things on the horizon.

18 We also looked at a number of other sanitizing
19 agents, many of which have been reviewed here this morning,
20 and found that, alone, none of them seemed to quite match
21 chlorine. However, we do have one lab group, commercial
22 group that was interested in pursuing this a little further,
23 working with us on the possibilities for synergy between
24 different sanitizing agents done sequentially. Obviously
25 you don't mix chlorine with a lot of these others things,

1 but is there any hope for doing it sequentially, and we're
2 looking at that. I don't think that's a real high odds
3 chance, but it's worth looking at.

4 The third one, of course--and I believe Dan
5 Caudill brought this up, and his company has been kind of in
6 the forefront, as far as I can tell, of pursuing this--is
7 irradiation of seed. I think there's a number of social
8 issues involved in that, but from a safety standpoint, I
9 think there's pretty good data that says it works. There's
10 a petition, I believe, if not prepared, at least in
11 preparation, and I certainly hope it can be pushed through
12 quickly because it comes as close to providing a sanitized
13 or almost sterile seed quickly as anything I've seen to
14 date. And it would certainly be something we would pursue.

15 Next?

16 From a clean environment standpoint, when we went
17 out and started working with sprouters, I think it's safe to
18 say GMPs as a formal documented system were not common.
19 Many of these sprouters were doing a lot of the individual
20 acts that we associate with GMPs, but to see it as an
21 organized system where you kept documents to say that--
22 organized in such a fashion that it was clear that you knew
23 what you were doing, you did it every day, and you can prove
24 that you did it last Thursday. That's kind of the
25 presentation we use.

1 So we were putting GMPs into effect, and we
2 provided each one with a copy of the CFR GMPs. I also
3 provided them with a booklet from one of the nationally
4 recognized third-party audit groups that I've found useful
5 as sort of an operational application of GMPs.

6 We also set them up with a microbial testing
7 protocol for their environment. This is a testing protocol
8 which involves composite swabbing weekly of various areas
9 throughout the production facility to make sure that we're
10 not harboring pathogens where we don't want them. This is
11 for Salmonella, Listeria, and E. coli.

12 We also have a microbiological testing protocol
13 that's done to check for cleaning efficacy. Initially, most
14 people are starting out with a surface swab for just total
15 plate counts on product contact surfaces taken immediately
16 prior to the start of production. We are encouraging and,
17 in fact, have at least one and I believe two of our
18 producers using bioluminescent testing, which I think is a
19 very good way for them to go, mostly because of the
20 immediacy of results.

21 Our other handle on the clean environment is a
22 third-party audit by a nationally recognized third-party
23 audit group. This gives us one more set of eyes in the
24 plant, a fairly uniform set of standards that they're graded
25 against, and a somewhat uniform overall view from an outside

1 party of what's going on in our different sprouters. And it
2 gives us a method of comparison and gives them something to
3 work against in terms of a numerical score.

4 Now, the interesting one that's most recent is our
5 preharvest testing. The idea of this testing of the
6 irrigation water, we thought about it for a while and then
7 went to--Pillsbury does contract testing. They have a
8 contract lab, and in their laboratories we've set up a group
9 of small, at this point, simulated sprouting drums with
10 intermittent irrigation and the whole works. And we started
11 with some contaminated seed, and you can throw the next one
12 up there. This is hot out of the lab. This was handed to
13 me last Thursday, and I'll also present some data that I got
14 over the phone this morning.

15 Our first organism of interest is Listeria
16 monocytogenes, and at the top are the contamination levels
17 that we started with in terms of colony-forming units per
18 gram on the seed and the sprout. The water you'll notice is
19 asterisked because it's a six-hour enrichment of one
20 milliliter of the water. The idea was we wanted to be sure
21 we found it if it was there. And that's why the times zero
22 number and water numbers are a little high. That's because
23 it's been enriched.

24 But you'll notice that even after 24 hours on both
25 the water and the sprouts, the numbers are well above

1 10,000. And what we're thinking is initially, based on Dr.
2 Beuchat's work, it looked like about the third day. We're
3 beginning to think that maybe if this works out, we can do
4 our testing on the second day, which provides some
5 operational efficiencies.

6 Next Monday, on the 5th, at the consortium meeting
7 that Nancy Snider was talking about, I'll be talking to
8 those people about working with their drums that they have,
9 full-sized drums they're going to be putting in the
10 containment lab, working on a project with them to, in
11 effect, confirm this data. And if it is confirmed, we will
12 be using it.

13 Incidentally, we've also gone--I'll have to just
14 do this from a piece of paper because I just got the
15 information. We've also completed the tests on Salmonella
16 for broccoli and clover, and I'll just give you the initial
17 inoculation numbers. On broccoli, it was 20 CFU; on clover,
18 it was 10. And this is two different Salmonella
19 typhimurium--I can never pronounce that right--cultures and
20 one Salmonella enteritidis. After 24 hours in the water, we
21 had 7.9 times 10^3 and 4.8 times 10^3 for Salmonella; 4.1 and
22 6.8 times 10^3 for clover; and on the sprouts at 24 hours, we
23 had 3.1 times 10^4 , 4.8 times 10^4 on Salmonella, 8.5 times
24 10^3 , 1.1 times 10^4 on clover; and in the 48, 72, and 96
25 hours, it just continued on up. So we're very hopeful that

1 this will transfer out into or be confirmed in the full-size
2 drums and that we can use this to back up our various
3 sanitation programs.

4 Thank you very much.

5 MS. OLIVER: Thanks, Art.

6 Next, John Farquhar from the Food Marketing
7 Institute will talk about purchasing guidelines and
8 specifications.

xx 9 MR. FARQUHAR: I thought what I would do is to run
10 you down the sequence of how we notify the industry first,
11 the retail industry. Normally, upon a recall or a concern
12 about a product, we go out with what we call a Food Safety
13 Brief, which essentially blankets about 80 percent of the
14 industry. And this essentially sets down the essence of the
15 problem, any solutions, some instructions in regard to
16 controlling the product. If it's a real concern about
17 foodborne disease, we normally suggest the product be put in
18 a predesignated area before the--well, put in a
19 predesignated area for the regulatory people to come down
20 and take a look at it.

21 Next slide?

22 Now, in the case of the recent notification on the
23 sprouts, we began to advise our retailers in regard to make
24 sure that they were purchasing sprouts from a reliable
25 source, and actually, the majority of what I'm going to talk

1 about today is the complexities from a trade association
2 standpoint in actually doing this action.

3 The other thing that we wanted to advise them was
4 to develop and implement GMPs for handling sprouts,
5 including temperature control, as you would for potentially
6 hazardous foods, and in the case of the National Food Code,
7 the FDA Food Code, this would be to minimize the occurrence
8 above 41 degrees Fahrenheit. So this would mean that any
9 sprouts that were displayed in the supermarket would be
10 immediately considered potentially hazardous and brought
11 over in that section of the supermarket.

12 Finally, to separate the sprouts from other
13 products to prevent potential cross-contamination. This is,
14 again, vis-a-vis the Food Code, and in some cases I have to
15 admit that there was potential for cross-contamination.

16 Now, let's talk about FMI and let's talk about
17 where we're going in the whole area of procurement of
18 products and developing stringent buyer specifications.

19 I must start out by saying that, in the first
20 place, a trade association cannot develop a buyer
21 specification, and this is due to the Robinson-Patman Act of
22 the antitrust regulation; where you would get behind closed
23 doors and design a specification that could possibly put
24 somebody out of business is deemed a no-no by antitrust. So
25 what does a trade association do to inform its members to

1 bring them up to speed in regard to minimizing their risks
2 and liability?

3 Well, what we are doing now--and it's interesting--
4 -we are working to develop a number of questionnaires, and
5 I'll walk you through some of these questionnaires as fast
6 as I can. I realize I've got about 15 minutes here. But we
7 have general questions that we're suggesting the retailer
8 ask his supplier, and these are categorized by whether or
9 not the product is deemed potentially hazardous or not.
10 Obviously, it's a much stickier wicket if you have
11 potentially hazardous foods coming into a retail food store;
12 therefore, the questions are much more pertinent,
13 particularly as it relates to HACCP, GMPs, routine
14 microbiological testing, this type of thing.

15 So we look at it from the standpoint of a general
16 questionnaire, but then to go one step beyond that, we have
17 designed questions now specific to certain food groups:
18 meat and poultry, dairy products, seafood, produce, whatever
19 the case may be. And, obviously, when the hammer comes down
20 on something like alfalfa sprouts, it falls into the
21 category of produce under the general questionnaires, and we
22 take a hard look in regard to what are the recommendations
23 from Food and Drug and are these appropriate questions to
24 ask the supplier.

25 Next slide?

1 So put yourself in a chair being the supplier of a
2 product to a national chain, for example, like Safeway or
3 Winn-Dixie. And the first category that we want to take a
4 look at is what type of internal controls and standard
5 operating procedures, essentially what do you have in place.
6 And we look at Hazardous Analysis Critical Control Points.
7 Obviously, in the area of seafood, this is a required--it's
8 a mandate. But what are your sanitation standards? We are
9 very interested in regard do you do daily sanitation tours
10 on your operation; is there a record, a dated record of
11 this, this type of thing. Also, we take a hard look at good
12 manufacturing practices and any other control programs,
13 again, like microbiological testing, whatever.

14 Next slide, please.

15 Now, again, you've got to look at this from the
16 standpoint of it's a generic series of questions, and this
17 particular overhead has to do with implementation of
18 controls and training. For example, it's now almost a
19 mandatory requirement for a retail food store to have
20 mandatory food handler certification. The same would apply
21 to a vendor or a supplier in regard to--particularly in
22 regard to a prepared food, a food that falls into the
23 category of meal replacement. These are normally foods that
24 are considered potentially hazardous. They're in the chill
25 temperature range, therefore very susceptible to temperature

1 abuse.

2 So what you're coming at them in this particular
3 area is to ask questions of that supplier again. Are their
4 employees trained in specific areas, and in supervisory
5 management, food safety training as well? Those could be,
6 for example, the HACCP program implemented by National
7 Marine Fisheries or FDA or some of those type of things.

8 Next slide, please.

9 Now, this particular overhead relates really to
10 HACCP, and we want to home in on some of the specific types
11 of testing that may be going on. And this, again, relates
12 to a specific food category. All of the questions are not
13 always the same. It depends on what you're trying to find
14 out about a particular commodity or line of product or
15 whatever. And we also are very concerned about corrective
16 actions. This relates really back to the HACCP program on
17 ground beef. If we see extreme temperature abuse, are there
18 corrective actions that you can take, cooking the product or
19 whatever?

20 Next slide, please.

21 When we set these programs up, we're very
22 interested in regard to whether or not they have outside
23 consultation. Do they have a third party that's coming in,
24 like the National Sanitation Institute, or something like
25 that? We are very interested in regard to their track

1 record on regulatory inspections. This relates to city
2 inspections, it could relate to state inspections, and in
3 some cases, government inspections. Again, these are
4 questions that are asked. Many of our suppliers of prepared
5 foods, foods that go from, for example, a commissary
6 directly into a retail food store are, as a matter of fact,
7 looked at by third-party audits, inspections, this type of
8 thing.

9 Let me have the next slide, please.

10 Okay. This essentially is a real concern, asking
11 questions about the flow of the product from that approved
12 source down through the distribution chain and receiving at
13 the retail food store. Much of this has been taken from
14 what we've learned now from the U.S. Food and Drug's seafood
15 inspection program where we have developed HACCP programs in
16 some cases all the way down to the retail food store. We
17 are really interested in this. We want to know are they
18 using, for example, time/temperature loggers where we can
19 actually see a graphic display of what kind of experience or
20 what kind of history that product's experiencing.

21 Next slide, please.

22 This really gets into what I just mentioned,
23 transportation, storage after transportation. This is
24 really a very important aspect, as you know, in regard to
25 these products that are in the chilled range, again, that go

1 directly in the mouth. The only barrier that they have for
2 rapid microbiological growth is temperature, so we are
3 leaning heavily on working with--well, we're doing a project
4 with the University of Florida, Steve Autwell, on fish, for
5 example; Dr. Leek at the University of Florida on ground
6 beef. We implemented this program on Guatemala on the fresh
7 raspberries, or will be implementing it, to name a few
8 examples.

9 Next slide, please.

10 This is another very interesting area. We are now
11 getting into categorizing consumer complaints in retail food
12 stores, primarily to see if there are trends there. Are
13 there like kind of situations where we have a rash of
14 complaints, possible foodborne outbreak, this type of thing.
15 We also are very concerned with recalls. How does this
16 vendor or supplier handle recalls? It even gets into their
17 liability insurance in regard to can they actually afford to
18 conduct a recall program and other related activities. And
19 as you know, FMI has developed a very sophisticated recall
20 system, and we are currently looking into the area of
21 developing sort of a trace-back system, if you will, on
22 customer complaints.

23 Is that the last slide? Okay. Well, I made it.
24 Fifteen minutes is short.

25 I have to admit that this project, whenever you're

1 working with legal people, it takes time. We're about
2 halfway through this project, but I would certainly share
3 what I can with anybody that would like to contact me at
4 FMI.

5 Thank you very much.

6 MS. OLIVER: Thanks, John.

7 Next, we're going to hear about organic standards
8 from Ms. Katherine DiMatteo of the Organic Trade
9 Association.

xx 10 MS. DiMATTEO: Thank you. I appreciate the
11 opportunity to be here addressing this group of people about
12 organic standards. The Organic Trade Association represents
13 850 businesses that range from themselves to processors and
14 packers, retailers, distributors, brokers, importers, the
15 full range of what could be done with agricultural
16 commodities and products.

17 Organic is about an agricultural production
18 system, and it is a system. There are no parts of it that
19 exist in absence of other considerations, and organic also
20 refers to things that are not food products, because
21 anything that can be grown can be grown organically and,
22 therefore, there are products that also can be produced
23 which are not edible. They would be fibers, for instance,
24 organic cotton, and we can use that first overhead.

25 These are the basic principles of organic

1 agriculture: to replenish and maintain long-term soil
2 fertility and provide optimal conditions for soil biological
3 activity; to work with natural systems rather than seeking
4 to dominate them; to reduce pollution that may result from
5 farming; to work as much as possible within a closed system
6 with regard to organic matter and recycled nutrients; to
7 maintain genetic diversity of the agricultural system and
8 its surrounding, including the protection of plant and
9 wildlife habitats; to sustain the land in healthy conditions
10 from future generations.

11 So looking at that list of principles, you can see
12 that our concerns are based with the system of agriculture
13 and what happens in the environment and in the land, in the
14 practices surrounding farming. We are not exempt from
15 concerns about microbiological contamination of pathogens.
16 For those of us that are in the food part of our industry,
17 this has to be a high priority, and we have to take into
18 consideration those standards that are developed by other
19 food safety bodies and government regulation and see if we
20 can fit it into the system of organic principles that we
21 have.

22 Now, organic agriculture, as this shows, did start
23 with the farming part of the system, but has extended to
24 include the handling and the processing. It makes it a
25 little difficult when you move away from these basic

1 principles to talk about soil biological activity and
2 genetic diversity, and when you try to incorporate those
3 same kinds of principles when you talk about processing or
4 packaging or handling, you start to move a little bit away
5 from the principles. But, basically, the Organic Foods
6 Production Act of 1990, which many of you are aware of was
7 passed by the Congress as part of the farm bill that year,
8 said that basically no synthetics are allowed in organic;
9 and that organic does extent beyond the farming practice
10 into the handling practice; and that if any synthetics are
11 allowed in the production system, they have to be approved--
12 recommended by the National Organic Standards Board,
13 submitted for public comment by the Secretary of
14 Agriculture, and also must meet specific criteria about
15 human health and environmental conditions.

16 So we can't just willy-nilly start deciding what
17 we're going to use in agricultural production for organic,
18 and some new methods and materials would have to go through
19 a screening process.

20 I guess there's a myth I would like to put to bed
21 right now, and that is that organic isn't about opposing new
22 technologies and methods. We certainly want to explore with
23 the rest of the food and agriculture communities what can
24 work effectively to meet our set of principles and the
25 legislation that we're obligated under.

1 The next overhead, please.

2 This is just a summary of the current state system
3 of organic legislation. The industry back in 1988 and 1989
4 did petition the U.S. Government for this Organic Foods
5 Production Act because even by that time, as a very small
6 industry in agriculture, we were seeing that our voluntary
7 set of standards and systems was very hard to regulate, that
8 there were assumptions made by consumers and other producers
9 about what it meant when you were purchasing organic
10 products, and also that there was a variety of state
11 programs that were coming into being and they all differed
12 from each other quite a bit, from those states that actually
13 run a certification program for organic production to those
14 states who have no laws at all concerning organic
15 agriculture.

16 The states kind of in the middle with some
17 legislation or ones that have a registration system or use
18 an independent accreditation body, generally, if you look at
19 those rules, they have to do, again, with what are the
20 practices that happen on the farmer and the processing
21 plant, what toxic chemicals are used in that process of
22 growing and processing and transporting goods to the market.
23 So the emphasis, again, has been on what are the methods and
24 materials, what is the long-term environmental impact, and
25 that's been the basis of our decisions.

1 So, the next overhead.

2 The purposes of the act were to establish these
3 national standards to assure the consumers that they were
4 getting a product that was grown to these standards and to
5 facilitate interstate commerce.

6 The next overhead, please.

7 One of the major components of the federal
8 regulation and also the industry's self-regulating system is
9 the fact that we have to provide for annual on-site
10 inspections by the certifying agents of each farm and each
11 handling operation, require periodic residue testing--again,
12 you can see in the basic requirements of the act and in the
13 basic requirements of the industry, the residue testing of
14 the types of insecticides, herbicides, and fertilizers that
15 were used were our primary concern. Again, this law was
16 written in 1990, and as things have emerged during the
17 1990s, we will have to be making adjustments with the
18 Federal Government to this program to protect against
19 conflict of interest and provide public access to
20 certification documents and laboratory analysis.

21 There is an open access part of our industry.
22 We've always felt that this was about choice in the
23 marketplace, it was about choice in your farming system,
24 choice in your processing system, and that to create such a
25 system called organic and to get it regulated, it would also

1 require that you would have access to the information. The
2 industry itself and some of the states, as I've said before,
3 do require certification. Those are done by state programs
4 and independent third-party certification agents under the
5 federal law, whenever it is implemented, will require that
6 those certification agents are approved by the Federal
7 Government. The state programs, even under the federal law,
8 may be able to add additional requirements.

9 The next overhead, please.

10 I think I've covered most of this, that without
11 the use of synthetic chemicals, again, the major point in
12 that legislation, that the last use of chemicals--again, you
13 can see the references to land use, and then to be produced
14 and handled with an organic plan. And I think this was one
15 of the main points I wanted to make was that the whole
16 system of organic agriculture and its products are based on
17 planning. You have to have a farm plan. You have to have a
18 handling plan. The written plan itself is approved.
19 Someone goes out and verifies that your plan is actually in
20 effect. You have to have an audit trail. You have to have
21 documentation. At the beginning and the end of the year,
22 you know, these things would be turned into your
23 certification agent. So there is a lot of oversight;
24 there's a lot of systems approach.

25 The idea of HACCP we extend to organic practices,

1 organic critical control points, and in using this kind of
2 system, many people have come to understand what HACCP means
3 and have also begun to apply those systems and good
4 manufacturing practices to make sure that they can meet not
5 only the organic regulations but the state and local
6 regulations that are required of them for sanitation and
7 other food regulations.

8 Next overhead, please.

9 I would just want to point out about the farm
10 plans. Again, you can see it's about soil fertility. We
11 talk a lot about manuring in relation to soil fertility,
12 and, again, I would like to put another myth aside, that
13 organic does not only use manure. In fact, we probably
14 don't use manure any more than anybody else, and we do have
15 a restriction on the use of raw manure in our legislation,
16 the national legislation, in our individual certification
17 standards, in our industry standards, and in the state
18 standards. And it's, again, crops for human consumption,
19 very serious oversight over how raw manure is being used.

20 The next overhead, please.

21 Again, here I just wanted to point out that
22 handlers, again, are restricted in terms of what synthetic
23 ingredients they can use during the processing or post-
24 harvest procedures. Again, you can see nitrates, toxic
25 residues, and heavy metals are things that we're going to be

1 testing and looking for, and that there are going to be
2 issues around water. Again, water has to meet the safe
3 drinking water requirements if it's going to be used in
4 organic processing or sanitation.

5 This brings me to--that's the end of my overheads,
6 I believe, and this brings me to how does this apply to
7 sprout standards. Well, looking at all of that and thinking
8 if you were a sprout producer, you'd have to take all those
9 pieces of what we have in organic that are both limitations
10 and opportunities, and apply them to your system.

11 So if I could have the lights up a little bit? As
12 I get older, I can't read the page very well.

13 There are a number of considerations that you
14 would have to verify and write out in your application
15 process for certification, that is, where did you get the
16 seed. Under organic standards, the seed must be grown and
17 harvested and cleaned and processed according to the organic
18 standards for processing. So that seed must also be
19 certified organic. So all the things that apply to the
20 farming practices part of the organic regulation would have
21 to apply to the seed. So your source of your seed would be
22 well documented. There would be an audit trail for it, and
23 sanitation would be a high priority in prewashing and
24 storage, so there would be no pest or volatile residues in
25 your storage and preharvest practices.

1 The water that you would use, again, would be
2 drinking water quality. It would have to meet all state and
3 local standards. Well water would have to be tested, or you
4 would have to submit a copy of the municipal water test.
5 And some certification organizations are now adding an
6 annual test for E. coli and Salmonella to their list of
7 water, and that has to do with your irrigation water for
8 your planting and then also the water that is going to be
9 used in the processing and cleaning.

10 In processing, again, you would have to conform to
11 local, state, and federal health codes. Those would all
12 have to be part of your plan. You have to show that,
13 indeed, you're doing that as well as meeting the organic
14 requirements, which limit the types of sanitizers--

15 MS. DeROEVER: Ms. DiMatteo, you have two minutes.

16 MS. DiMATTEO: Thank you. --which limits the
17 types of sanitizers that you can use.

18 If you do have to use because of state, federal,
19 and local regulations a chemical material that would
20 normally not be allowed in organic production, the
21 recommendation is that you have a double rinse with clean
22 water each time on any surfaces or equipment or materials
23 that you're using. And that would in the sprout case be the
24 sprout.

25 Chlorine use is allowed for soaking sprouts, but

1 we expect that it is rinsed down so that the residual would
2 not exceed the maximum levels for safe drinking water, which
3 is 4 parts per million. That is also the recommendation
4 that was given to the Secretary of Agriculture by the
5 National Organic Standards Board.

6 So we do allow sodium hypochlorite. We do allow
7 hydrogen peroxide. We have problems with calcium
8 hypochlorite because that's not food-based at all, a
9 chemical. There are problems with that both in how it
10 affects water--you would not have safe drinking water after,
11 you know, using calcium hypochlorite. Gaseous fumes,
12 harmful to workers. It's a synthetic biocide which degrades
13 into a carcinogen, and there are some concerns that I would
14 raise at this point in time about the effectiveness not as
15 people are saying in terms of reducing the pathogens, but
16 what effect would that have on persons with high risk. If
17 persons at high risk are susceptible to pathogen
18 contamination which is showing up in small quantities, would
19 they not have some sensitivity to high levels of calcium--

20 MS. DeROEVER: Ms. DiMatteo, your time is up.

21 MS. DiMATTEO: --hypochlorite. But we are very
22 anxious and willing to look at all of the studies that are
23 coming out about hydrogen peroxide, heat treatment,
24 ozonization of water, et cetera, to see where we can cross
25 over with our organic regulations and public health and

1 safety.

2 Thank you.

3 MS. OLIVER: Thanks very much.

4 Jeff, since we're running a little ahead of time,
5 would you like to give your presentation now?

xx

6 DR. FARRAR: Sure.

7 MS. OLIVER: Okay. Next, Jeff Farrar from the
8 California Department of Health will talk about voluntary
9 guidelines.

10 DR. FARRAR: Good thing I went to the bathroom
11 first, huh?

12 I want to thank everyone for the opportunity to be
13 here to share some of our experience in California. We
14 think we have some insight through some of our successes and
15 some of our failures that we all can learn from here today.

16 Can someone adjust that for me, please? It may
17 not be--here we go.

18 Beginning in 1996, following a major sprout-
19 associated outbreak of salmonellosis, *Salmonella montevideo*
20 and *Salmonella meleagridis*, that you've heard several people
21 talk about today, affecting well over 650 individuals in
22 California, we along with the U.S. FDA in California called
23 an industry meeting to express our concerns to the sprout
24 industry about what we had seen within the sprout industry
25 and our concern about the potential for ongoing outbreaks.

1 We held both an educational session and an informative
2 session, if you will, to try and expose sprouters to some of
3 the basics in microbiology and food safety and some of the
4 interventions that we knew at that time that we hoped would
5 work.

6 As an outgrowth of this initial meeting in 1996, a
7 California Sprout Working Group was formed. This working
8 group consisted of large sprouters, small sprouters, state
9 regulators and federal regulators, and academicians from the
10 University of California. Our goal, our charge, was to
11 develop a basic set of minimum guidelines for the sprouters
12 in California to follow.

13 Based upon what we had seen in our investigations
14 and our brief exposure to the sprout industry at that time,
15 we recognized that the imposition of a HACCP program to this
16 industry was not feasible at that point in time. We needed
17 to go forward with a basic set of guidelines, very basic,
18 bring the industry up to that level, and then proceed with a
19 HACCP-type approach.

20 Voluntary guidelines were developed after a series
21 of meetings with the California Sprout Working Group and
22 distributed to sprout growers that we were aware of in 1997,
23 early 1997, I believe. As part of this meeting with the
24 Sprout Working Group, we asked these representatives, the
25 sprout grower representatives, to give us input for a

1 planned statewide survey of sprout growers to establish a
2 baseline for the industry. What are the current practices
3 in the industry? In order to assess progress down the road,
4 we had to know where we stood today. So we received that
5 input and from that developed a questionnaire consisting of
6 several broad areas and went forth with the assignment with
7 the help of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and our
8 state investigator staff and surveyed the sprout grower
9 population in California.

10 We identified sprout growers with the help of our
11 county health departments, county health inspectors, who on
12 a daily basis are in retail facilities throughout the state.
13 We asked for written--we developed a questionnaire for them.
14 When in the course of their routine inspections, they found
15 a package or a container of sprouts, we asked them to write
16 down the information on the label so we could add that
17 company to our database and include them in our survey. The
18 final numbers that we arrived at were somewhere between 45
19 and 50 sprout growers in California.

20 Sorry. Let me go back just a little bit.

21 The voluntary guidelines that were distributed to
22 the sprout growers in California were very basic, as I said,
23 and consisted of several general areas, including seed
24 receipt, seed storage, water quality, worker hygiene,
25 sanitation, and record keeping.

1 As I said, we identified approximately 45 to 50
2 sprout growers in California. They tended to reside or be
3 located in the major metropolitan areas that you can see,
4 the Bay area, Sacramento, L.A., and San Diego, a few
5 sprouters throughout the valley, and a couple up north.

6 Some very basic results from the survey, we have a
7 whole report of results put together, if you're interested
8 let us know. We found that less than half of the firms that
9 we surveyed were registered with the state as food
10 processors, as they are required to be. Three-fourths of
11 them do sell only within the State of California. Some of
12 the firms sell direct to consumers, but most sell primarily
13 to wholesalers, distributors, or point-of-service
14 establishments. And less than half had refrigerated trucks.

15 This graph I think is quite telling of what we saw
16 during our statewide survey. We asked the investigators in
17 the course of this assessment, inspection, survey, to
18 subjectively rate the facility, subjectively score the
19 facility on a scale of 1 to 10, 1 being the lowest, 10 being
20 the highest. What we see is that the majority of the
21 facilities scored a 5 or less in our survey.

22 Now, I did not bring all our slides, very graphic
23 slides from what we saw in these surveys. But suffice it to
24 say that there were numerous serious concerns in the
25 sprouters that we saw. We've taken enforcement actions on

1 several of these sprouters. Two, as a result of our
2 inspections, have gone out of business. An additional
3 sprouter went out of business after a recent outbreak.
4 Those enforcement actions will continue until we get
5 complete compliance with GMPs.

6 After our survey, as we promised the industry
7 early on, we returned with the results of our survey to
8 share with the industry. We held two regional meetings in
9 early August, one in northern California and one in southern
10 California, to provide the graphic slides and the very
11 detailed results of our survey. I think from those meetings
12 it was apparent to all growers present that indeed there
13 were significant concerns right in our own state, as there
14 are in each of your states.

15 The question that resulted from that meeting that
16 we all needed to answer was: How do we improve the safety
17 of sprouts? We suggested a list of immediate short-term
18 actions that had to take place for us to proceed. Those
19 included: registering with the Department of Health
20 Services Food and Drug Branch as food processors; complete
21 and absolute GMP compliance, no debate, no discussion about
22 farms versus processors, had to comply with GMPs; sprout-
23 specific food safety training, which I'll talk a little bit
24 more about, needed to take place, not generic food safety
25 training about how to develop a HACCP program, but what do

1 sprouters need to do specifically in your operations
2 tomorrow.

3 We assured the industry that the California
4 Department of Health Services was going to be in their
5 facilities on a very frequent basis until we achieved full
6 GMP compliance. Also, at about that same time, U.S. FDA
7 issued their project for a survey nationwide of sprouters in
8 the U.S., and I think approximately ten sprouters in
9 California were selected for that nationwide inspection
10 survey.

11 Other immediate actions: With the suggestion from
12 the sprouters, sprout growers, with the, granted, slim data
13 that we had available at the time, we proceeded with an
14 emergency request for short-term approval of the use of
15 20,000 parts per million calcium hypochlorite on alfalfa
16 seeds. We worked closely with CalEPA, their Department of
17 Pesticide Registration, and achieved that emergency approval
18 called a Special Local Needs Approval. I think it's a
19 Section 24(c), for those of you that are interested. We
20 received that approximately two to three weeks ago. And we
21 committed to the industry to come back and do another survey
22 at some point in the near future to see what changes had
23 been incorporated. Those were the immediate steps that we
24 were asking for.

25 At those meetings, we also presented a challenge

1 to our sprout growers. We asked them to come up with a
2 proposal within 30 days of how they were going to assist in
3 making sprouts a safer product. We asked that that proposal
4 include consideration of such items as immediate and
5 continued funding of research in the areas of pathogen-free
6 seed sources and additional barriers or hurdles in the
7 process of sprouting.

8 Just FYI, we have recently received that proposal
9 from the sprout industry in California. We're in the
10 process of discussions with them. We'd like some more
11 specifics on that proposal. Hopefully, that will be
12 completed in the next week or so.

13 We talked about education and training. Last
14 year, AB-1559 gave us some limited funding for food safety
15 training. We established a blue ribbon panel, including
16 NFPA and other food industry members, to help us prioritize
17 how those funds should be spent. Almost to the individual,
18 everyone on the blue ribbon panel agreed that sprouters
19 should be our first priority, along with spring mix lettuce
20 processors.

21 We have developed, are in the process of
22 developing two regional trainings for sprout growers in
23 California. Those should be presented in November of this
24 year. Very sprout-specific food safety training.

25 As you're all aware, in September of this year, we

1 issued a press release stating our concerns about high-risk
2 individuals and their exposure to sprouts. We coordinated
3 our efforts with U.S. Food and Drug Administration, and at
4 the same time they issued their talk paper.

5 Another approach that we think has a lot of merit
6 within our state is working with the California Grocers
7 Association and California Restaurant Association. We
8 recently had a meeting together with representatives from
9 International Sprout Growers Association to relay our
10 concerns about the safety of sprouts and what measures might
11 be put in place or what guidelines grocers and restaurateurs
12 could observe from their sprout providers. These have yet
13 to be finalized, but we discussed several items, such as
14 visiting the grower, either having their produce buyers or a
15 third-party individual that they have confidence in to go on
16 site. You can tell from the label what you're getting. We
17 believe that seed disinfection is paramount. The
18 restaurants and grocers should be buying only from those
19 sprout growers that are disinfecting their seeds.

20 Sprout growers should have written SOPs and SSOPs,
21 have the basics. That's what we're talking about, a
22 documented pest control program, employee training records,
23 written product recall, and so forth. You've heard that
24 from several speakers today. These are not technologically
25 complex things. These are things that people can do today

1 and should have in each of your sprout growing facilities.

2 So, with that, I'll stop and say that, in summary,
3 from California we have a very diverse group of hard-
4 working, very independent sprout growers, diverse in terms
5 of size--not only in terms of size, type of operations, type
6 of sprouts grown, willingness to make immediate changes, and
7 participation in statewide or national organizational
8 efforts to change the industry. We have the whole spectrum.

9 Voluntary guidance in California, I'd have to say
10 personally that I don't believe voluntary guidance has been
11 a success over the last two years in California. State and
12 federal agencies have been driving for the last two years
13 the industry to embrace these concepts. However, industry
14 is now beginning--beginning--to take a proactive role in
15 this. We hope that will provide more positive changes in
16 the area of voluntary guidance.

17 As we all know, regulation can be very time-
18 consuming. For the short term, our approach will include
19 emphasis on increased inspections and education of sprout
20 growers in California.

21 Thank you.

22 MS. OLIVER: Thanks, Jeff.

23 We'll take a 15-minute break now and come back at
24 about 3:30. What I'd like to do then is ask the people that
25 were up here this afternoon and speaking if they would come

1 up and sit at the side tables, and we'll take questions from
2 the panel and working group then.

3 [Recess.]

xx

4 MS. OLIVER: I'd ask those who spoke this
5 afternoon to come up and sit at the side tables: Mr. Fabre,
6 Mr. Caudill, Nancy Snider, Earl Hauserman, Bob Rust, Art
7 Davis, John Farquhar, Kathy's here, Jeff is up there. And
8 other members of the working group I think will still be
9 coming in.

10 What this is, we have approximately an hour and 15
11 minutes for questions of clarification for all the
12 presentations this afternoon, and to refresh your memory, we
13 went through agricultural practices, talking about the
14 seeds, talking about the growing of the seeds; dealt with
15 organics, talked about the makeup of the sprout industry;
16 went into California's discussion on the voluntary
17 guidelines and their survey that they did with FDA; talked a
18 little bit about purchasing guidelines and specifications
19 and about practical implementation of food safety programs.
20 We also had a short presentation on the research on heat on
21 the treatment of seeds, so if the working group or panel
22 wants to begin asking questions, anyone can start.

23 DR. SPERBER: Yes, I'm Bill Sperber. I have a
24 couple of questions about sprout processing. Many of the
25 presenters made a strong point today that disinfection of

1 the seeds is the most important thing that can be done to
2 control these problems. And it seems to me that perhaps
3 that might be the only process step to that approach is a
4 CCP in a HACCP program. But a disadvantage of having the
5 seed disinfection as a CCP, if that's what it comes to be,
6 is that it's about the first step in your process, and that
7 there are many subsequent chances for contamination, and you
8 have a very long sprouting process which could be considered
9 an incubation period. If you got a pathogen into that
10 system, you will still have a liberally contaminated
11 finished product.

12 So I have two questions for the sprout producers.
13 One, have you considered any means to inhibit bacterial
14 growth during sprouting? And, two, have you considered
15 sanitizing the finished product after harvesting?

16 MS. OLIVER: Who would you like to address that
17 to?

18 MS. SNIDER: I'd be happy to start off and then
19 let others finish, if you wanted me to.

20 Yes, we have looked at additives to the growing
21 water. Probably the most promising one at this point is
22 ozone. Unfortunately, the research that was started was at
23 Beltsville, and they've decided to discontinue any further
24 research under Dr. O'Neill. She's gotten pretty far along,
25 and she's rather happy with the results that she's getting.

1 I don't know if there's someone else that can pick up the
2 project at the point that she is dropping it or if there
3 could be something done to get the research project
4 finished.

5 The other possibility is hydrogen peroxide
6 enhanced with a UV light which also shows some promise, but
7 it hasn't been explored, and we hope that maybe in Chicago
8 either one of these two products will be further explored.

9 As to something on the finished product, I believe
10 Dr. Jerry Safer did quite a bit of work, preliminary works
11 on rinses, and apparently the pathogens tend to--if they're
12 there, they're going to tend to stick to the surfaces to
13 such an extent that you're not going to be able to rinse
14 them off, or if they stick--if you find something that's
15 strong enough to kill them, it's going to kill the sprout.

16 As to your middle question there, you know, once
17 you sterilize that seed and you get it into a clean growing
18 environment, you don't really touch it beyond that point.
19 Those three days that it spends growing, you don't see it,
20 as long as it's got clean sterile water--or I wouldn't say
21 sterile because water is rarely sterile, but clean water
22 going into that sprouting process. You probably won't--
23 there shouldn't be human hands touching it. There shouldn't
24 be anything touching that product until it's time to
25 harvest.

1 DR. KVENBERG: Thank you. Any other questions
2 from the panel? Dr. Buchanan?

3 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, I have one for either Fred or
4 Dan Caudill. We heard a recommendation this morning about
5 not using mechanical scarification of the seeds, that that
6 might increase the damage and then increase the problems.
7 I'd like to ask you, as seed producers, for your response to
8 that recommendation.

9 MR. FABRE: Well, generally speaking, scarifica-
10 tion is reserved for forage seed alfalfa. Scarification
11 does break down the hard seed percentage in an alfalfa seed
12 lot. Any seed lot is really broken down into two
13 germination components. One is quick germination, and one
14 is hard seed. The two of those are added together to make
15 the total germination of a lot of seed. All an alfalfa
16 sprouter is interested in is the percentage quick
17 germination.

18 Hard seed is viable seed, but it does not
19 adequately imbibe water, so it sprouts slower. And an
20 alfalfa sprouter will ultimately throw out hard seed.

21 So in the scarification process, one always
22 sacrifices quick germination, so there's an upside and a
23 downside. Generally, I think it's done very rarely because
24 although you will move more of the hard seed into the quick
25 germination category, you ultimately reduce the percent

1 quick germination in a lot of seed. That's the trade-off.
2 You know, more of the seed sprouts quickly, but what you can
3 do is you can damage some of the seed and reduce the total
4 germination of the lot. So it's done as a last resort, and
5 I don't believe that many alfalfa seed suppliers do it.

6 DR. BUCHANAN: So you would then support his
7 recommendation that seeds destined to be sprouted for food
8 production not be scarified?

9 MR. FABRE: Absolutely. And there's another
10 downside to scarification, too. Besides lowering the total
11 germination of a lot of seed, alfalfa seed that has been
12 scarified has a reduced shelf life. It will not carry as
13 well. And it does not sprout as vigorously and make as good
14 a finished product as seed that is not scarified. So in my
15 experience, that's a process of last resort, and I think
16 top-quality sprouting alfalfa is never scarified. Never
17 scarified. It should not be ever scarified.

18 MR. CAUDILL: Dr. Buchanan, we've handled
19 considerable amounts of scarified seed simply that we buy
20 from areas that are prone to higher hard seed when crops are
21 not available in areas that are prone to having seed with
22 high quick germination. The process of scarification
23 basically is cracking the seed coat so the seed will imbibe
24 water quickly and the seed will germinate in four days
25 rather than in eight or nine days. And from a sprouting

1 point of view, you naturally want your seed to imbibe water
2 quickly and germinate in the four- or five-day period that
3 you're growing the seed.

4 As far as what bearing scarification would have on
5 increasing the likelihood of pathogens being carried on the
6 seed, that would be an area I think would need to be
7 researched. I guess hypothetically it might increase the
8 potential as a result of creating more cracks and crevices
9 in the seed where the bacteria could get into and not be
10 reached. But even with the normal seed that we're harvesting
11 out of the field and the mechanical damage that if you put
12 that seed under an electron microscope, maybe 10, 15 percent
13 of that seed is mechanically damaged, which is a result of
14 metal and seed coming in contact, thus cracking the seed
15 coat, which is similar to what the scarification process
16 does.

17 So I really--I don't think it's going to make a
18 big difference on whether we not use scarified seed or we
19 use scarified seed as long as we are going through the steps
20 of either irradiating the seed or chlorinated the seed at
21 high enough dosages to kill any pathogens on or in those
22 cracks of the seed.

23 MR. RUST: Can I make a comment here? The thing
24 that concerns me about scarified seed is that it goes
25 through a single machine, and if there were to be some

1 Salmonella in that machine and it scarified a lot of seed,
2 it could--the part that scarifies the seed could possibly
3 get it in the seed. I have no idea whether that's actually
4 happening or not, but that's a possibility.

5 DR. KVENBERG: Excuse me. Before we go any
6 further in the record, would you identify yourself so they--

7 MR. RUST: I'm Bob Rust with International
8 Specialty Supply.

9 DR. KVENBERG: Thank you, Bob.
10 Mr. Reynolds?

11 MR. REYNOLDS: Carl Reynolds. I have a question
12 or two for Mr. Caudill, if I can. I'd like to talk a little
13 bit about the seed itself. It was stated earlier today that
14 we receive seed both domestically as well as from a number
15 of foreign countries, and the first question that I'd like
16 to ask is about that, which is receipt from foreign country.
17 Is that primarily received in the bulk? Or is it received
18 bagged? Is it reprocessed or cleaned in any way before you
19 receive it and offer it for use by the sprouters? And are
20 there any remarkable differences in processing and growing
21 of seed in the countries that import into the U.S. than that
22 which is produced domestically?

23 MR. CAUDILL: Well, first off, the seed that is
24 purchased from overseas is final-processed at those
25 locations. It is not brought in in bulk and reprocessed

1 here.

2 Most of the seed that's being imported is being
3 imported from First World countries, countries such as
4 Australia and countries such as Canada. So the harvesting
5 techniques and the growing techniques are identical to what
6 we use here in the United States.

7 There is seed of questionable origin that is
8 invariably the lowest-priced seed on the marketplaces that
9 come out of areas of Europe--Italy and Holland. Those
10 origins could be multiple origins, generally coming from
11 former Soviet bloc countries, Russia, Pakistan, Afghanistan.
12 We never know for certain where that seed comes from, which
13 is why we no longer import seed from Europe. And I think
14 most of the sprout seed suppliers have quit importing from
15 Europe because of the potential of buying seed from Third
16 World nations where they could be using--well, less than
17 adequate standards in just handling the seed.

18 DR. KVENBERG: Dr. Tompkin?

19 DR. TOMPKIN: Bruce Tompkin. I had a question for
20 the group that deal with the pasteurization system, the high
21 temperature. The system that was described involved pre-
22 heat wash, then followed by the heat treatment, and then
23 cooling. So then would this system be used in place only at
24 the sprout grower level? Or is it possible to cool and then
25 dry so that these seeds could then be distributed in a dried

1 stable state? And if they are dried, are they stable? Will
2 they still have a high germination rate?

3 DR. REGLI: The system was actually developed to
4 be used in the sprouting plant for immediate sprouting
5 afterwards, and this system has not been used, actually, for
6 afterwards to dry the seed.

7 DR. KVENBERG: Again, Dr. Regli, would you
8 identify yourself?

9 DR. REGLI: I'm sorry. German Regli from Daisey
10 Machinery in Japan.

11 DR. KVENBERG: Thank you.

12 Dr. Troxell?

13 DR. TROXELL: Yes, I have a question for the
14 International Sprout Growers. I believe you said that you
15 didn't think it was necessary to do a warning label, but you
16 wanted the Federal Government backing and state governments'
17 backing to deal with the bad actors and so on.

18 Do you have an opinion on other federal actions
19 such as the need for guidance regulations, GMP regulations
20 or HACCP, and which of those you think the knowledge base is
21 ready for?

22 MS. SNIDER: Well, I think safe handling--

23 DR. KVENBERG: Excuse me. Microphone, please?

24 MS. SNIDER: Nancy Snider. I think safe handling
25 instruction would be very beneficial, both to the public as

1 well as to the sprouter. I think HACCP is--after we get
2 good GMPs in place, then I think HACCP would be a very good
3 way to go. At this point, I really only know of one point
4 that you can truly verify, and that would be the
5 chlorination of seed.

6 Did I answer everything you asked?

7 DR. TROXELL: So is it your view that you'd like
8 to--you'd want to promote the industry's voluntary GMPs, or
9 do you believe that there is a need for a mandatory GMP for
10 sprouting?

11 DR. HAUSERMAN: Nancy, could I say something?

12 MS. SNIDER: Sure.

13 DR. HAUSERMAN: If we take a look at what we've
14 got in front of us and what we know right now, if we can get
15 radiation fast-tracked, we could get the seed effectively
16 sterilized at the processor's location, the first step,
17 before it even gets to the sprout house. Then we have
18 chlorination and we have heat treatment as options available
19 at the sprouter's location. And then you would growth the
20 spouts.

21 And, by the way, in seconding the earlier comment,
22 once you've put the sprouts into a sprouting drum or the
23 sprouting room, people don't touch them. You can't touch
24 them.

25 Much of the problems that you have with spoilage

1 of sprouts are similar in nature to the problems that you
2 have when you contaminate sprouts. So you can't touch them.
3 You really--you've got to make sure you know what you're
4 doing in terms of air and water because you could lose your
5 whole crop.

6 So you would start off by having irradiated seed.
7 You would go into the sprout location. You would chlorinate
8 at that step, or you would use hot water. You would grow
9 the sprouts, and then 48 hours into the growing period, you
10 would collect some water. And you could test the sprouts to
11 make sure that there's not a problem.

12 As Dr. Davis was saying, you know, that technology
13 is coming along. We're really close to being able to
14 announce that. We want to test it again at the FDA facility
15 in Chicago.

16 If you did all of those things, then you would
17 have a number of HACCP steps. You would have a HACCP step
18 for cleaning the seed. You would have a HACCP step for
19 checking the drums, because you really need to swab your
20 drums before you use them again to make sure that they are
21 clean and you're not carrying over any pathogens. You would
22 have a HACCP step in the growing process, because you could
23 sample the water. And then the last thing would be sampling
24 of the sprouts as they come out and into the packaging
25 process. So you could be very, very sure that you got a

1 safe product.

2 You know, if you have good seed, the seed has been
3 irradiated, if you got good sprouting drums and those are
4 clean and you can verify that, if you've verified that the
5 water coming out of the sprouting drums is clean, I don't
6 know what else you could do. Everything else is covered by
7 GMPs.

8 DR. KVENBERG: Could I ask you, Earl, one time to
9 identify yourself?

10 DR. HAUSERMAN: Earl Hauserman.

11 DR. KVENBERG: Earl Hauserman, thank you. Please,
12 when you speak, identify yourself for the record. Thank
13 you.

14 MS. SNIDER: Dr. Troxell, in response to your
15 question--I'm glad I had a minute to think. Thank you,
16 Earl, very, very much. I'm glad I had a minute to think.

17 I think mandatory GMPs would be a very good thing
18 because then all sprouters would be along the same level and
19 the public could be comfortable at the level, the quality of
20 the product that they're getting.

21 DR. KVENBERG: Okay. Dr. Buchanan?

22 DR. BUCHANAN: I guess I'd like to follow up a
23 question that Bill Sperber had, and in light of the system
24 proposed by Dr. Hauserman and Art Davis, I'd like to sort of
25 ask the question: When you start off with sterile seeds or

1 you've irradiated them or treated them with 20,000 parts per
2 million chlorine, what is the level of bacteria present on
3 the sprouts when they then come out of the sprouter?

4 DR. KVENBERG: This is a test, Art. Identify
5 yourself.

6 DR. DAVIS: Art Davis. I suspect that it will
7 probably be about the same level it is now on a total plate
8 count. I don't see how you're going to keep other critters
9 from showing up.

10 What we would hope is that by monitoring our
11 environment we can make sure they weren't pathogenic.

12 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. And I asked that question
13 specifically because I think that was a point that was sort
14 of brought out, that there was an impression that these
15 would be sterile products, and they're not. They still have
16 around 10^8 , 10^9 viable organisms, and unless you have
17 absolute assurance that there were no pathogens in those
18 seeds, you're going to grow pathogens no matter what.

19 Now, I understand that then to go back and test
20 for them in the water is an option, but I think Bill's
21 question--and I think I'd like to ask that question. Is
22 anyone aware of a technology where you inhibit the growth of
23 any pathogens during the sprouting process?

24 MS. SNIDER: Yes.

25 DR. BUCHANAN: And it can be as simple as yes or

1 no.

2 MS. SNIDER: Yes, yes.

3 DR. BEUCHAT: Larry Beuchat. Yes, but not much.
4 Maybe I'll share that a bit tomorrow, but we can reduce
5 populations, perhaps a log by application of sanitizers, but
6 within a very short time we're back right up where we
7 started from before application of those treatments.

8 DR. BUCHANAN: I was thinking more along the lines
9 in a cured meat system. You add a little sodium nitrite.
10 It's not a great inhibitor, but it works pretty good against
11 Clostridium botulinum. Is there anything equivalent that
12 you could use with sprouts?

13 DR. DAVIS: Art Davis. Not that I'm aware of.
14 The data I've seen both for sprouts and for other produce
15 that we're involved with says that the various wash programs
16 and so forth are good for a log, and if you're lucky, two.

17 DR. KVENBERG: Dr. Sperber?

18 DR. SPERBER: Bill Sperber. A follow-up on that
19 same discussion. Could you manipulate any of the other
20 factors in the sprouting medium, such as the pH and the
21 water activity, to prevent the growth of the pathogens but
22 yet allow germination of the seed?

23 DR. DAVIS: Art Davis again. I suspect that we're
24 stuck with the water activity in the high nines with
25 continuous irrigation, and in terms of pH, I think you'd run

1 into a problem--and this is speculation, but you'd run into
2 a problem just with keeping the sprouts growing at the rate
3 that you need to have them grow at. The environment is
4 pretty much optimized for rapid growth, and I suspect
5 changes might be deleterious.

6 DR. SPERBER: And what is your pH?

7 DR. DAVIS: In the--

8 DR. SPERBER: In the normal sprouting operation,
9 say, for alfalfa seeds.

10 DR. DAVIS: Eight to nine, I'm told.

11 DR. SPERBER: So maybe you could raise the pH, but
12 you'd have to get up to 9.5 to 10 to keep most pathogens
13 from growing.

14 DR. DAVIS: There are some species of plants that
15 I know grow better or do a better job at higher alkaline
16 conditions than others, just from agronomic things. Whether
17 that would apply to sprouts or not, I'm not sure.

18 DR. KVENBERG: Dr. Slutsker?

19 DR. SLUTSKER: Larry Slutsker, CDC. Irradiated
20 seed has been mentioned a couple of times today. I wonder
21 if Dan or Fred could comment on how acceptable that
22 commodity would be, do they think, to their clients.

23 MR. CAUDILL: Dan Caudill, Caudill Seed. We've
24 done quite a bit of work with both gamma and electron
25 irradiation. It looks very promising. Ollie Naruthy (ph),

1 who is with R&D with our company, basically feels that with
2 the R&D he's done so far, we've got the process down.

3 Now, we've gone forward with work with the
4 commercial irradiators to scale this process up, and that is
5 undergoing--or going on at this time. We've done several
6 scale-up tests. So all that is in the works. FDA will be
7 notified with a petition hopefully that they will accept in
8 the near future that we might be able to use this process.

9 The concentrations of irradiation are below 3
10 kilorays. Now, your question as far as whether the sprout
11 growers will accept this, we feel that most of them would.
12 There are organic growers who would be less apt to
13 appreciate the irradiated seed.

14 The other thing is that the question is would we
15 have to label. We would label the seed as an irradiated
16 food product, but I don't think the sprouts would have to be
17 labeled as irradiated sprouts since they are grown from seed
18 into a plant.

19 MS. SNIDER: Dr. Buchanan, on an experimental
20 basis, I did some sprouts using hydrogen peroxide in the
21 growing water, enhanced with a growing light, and doing the
22 20,000 parts per million on the seed, had them assayed, and
23 it came out to like 10^4 , 10^3 , fairly low, which is, you
24 know, gee, that's great, except, of course, 24, 48 hours
25 later, those counts start going back up because the

1 survivors, wherever they are, are going to multiply. So
2 that if you come out with a real low count, whoever survives
3 that is going to bring that count back up again. So I don't
4 know what you're really looking for because I'm not a
5 scientist type. It makes it difficult for me to kind of
6 figure out what you're asking.

7 DR. BUCHANAN: I guess what I'm asking is: Is
8 there some way that you can provide a competitive advantage
9 to the non-pathogenic organisms during the germination
10 process compared to those that are pathogenic? One of the
11 concerns is the amplification step. And can you eliminate
12 that amplification for pathogens?

13 MS. SNIDER: A competitive non--what is that?
14 Non-exclusive or competitive--

15 DR. BUCHANAN: Competitive exclusion.

16 MS. SNIDER: --exclusion. Sounds like a wonderful
17 way to go once you get rid of the pathogens. But I think
18 you've got to do that kill step in there or you're going to
19 have a problem. And, fortunately for us, as I keep saying--
20 and I think Dr. Wick has said--actually, it's Dr. Wick I
21 think I'm echoing, is that it's not the normal thing to have
22 pathogens in sprout seed. It's the abnormal thing. It's
23 the thing, the unfortunate thing that happens every now and
24 again, and when it does, you know, it creates a huge problem
25 and people get sick. That's a huge problem. And I don't

1 know about anybody else in the sprouting industry, but I've
2 never had anybody get sick from my sprouts, fortunately.
3 Maybe I've been lucky or maybe I'm just doing things right.
4 I don't know which way it is. I would say the law of
5 averages, I probably should have had someone get sick, but
6 maybe I--I'm hoping I'm doing it right.

7 But, at any rate, to get beyond that, it just
8 doesn't happen that much, and what we have to do is just
9 stop it from happening, period. And that's kind of where
10 we're trying to go in the sprouting industry with the
11 research that's being done by all the wonderful researchers,
12 which we have, I think, most of them around this table or in
13 this room.

14 Again, I express my gratitude to them because I
15 can't do it. I need them to do it, and it's a very helpless
16 feeling.

17 DR. KVENBERG: Additional comments, questions?
18 Dr. Buchanan, then Dr. Tompkin had a question, too.

19 DR. BUCHANAN: I have a question for both of our
20 seed suppliers here at the table, and then one specifically
21 for Fred. Let me give you the general one first.

22 You have been moving towards an affidavit that
23 sprouters must sign that says that they will sanitize the
24 seed before use. How do you enforce this?

25 MR. FABRE: Well, I can't personally visit each of

1 the sprouters that buys the raw seed from my company--and my
2 name is Fred Fabre, and I'm with Cal West Seeds. I
3 represent seed growers in the West. But every time my
4 company sells raw seed to an alfalfa sprouter, we exchange a
5 sales confirmation. We generally know these people fairly
6 well. We've sized them up over the years, and I think it
7 could be a step connective that would be just integral to
8 confirming a sale to someone, exchanging some kind of an
9 attestation note such that they would recognize that there
10 could potentially be some contamination of the seed and that
11 they would agree to go through a prescribed sanitation
12 process; and until the agreement was signed and returned,
13 the sale would not continue.

14 I think it could really be a two-step thing.
15 We've talked about putting warnings on sprouted seed. We've
16 also talked about the benefits of sanitizing seed from step
17 one. I think several raw alfalfa seed suppliers to the seed
18 trade have begun exchanging an affidavit like that, kind of
19 a promissory notice from the customer that they will adhere
20 to prescribed sanitation processes. A second step--and I
21 think this could be administered, or at least assisted by
22 national or regional seed associations in the country, some
23 labeling of the raw seed such that it would carry both the
24 cautionary note that the seed contained in this bag may
25 contain some level of biological contamination and that it

1 must be sanitized. And I think a second there could be a
2 sanitation statement on each bag of raw seed. So it would
3 be kind of a twofold thing in my perspective, both a note
4 from the sprouter that they would adhere to sanitation
5 procedures, and then on the package itself a cautionary note
6 and a separate seed sanitation procedure note.

7 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. My second question was
8 specifically slated for you, and this one answer as you
9 will. I noted in your introductory remarks that you said
10 that your primary time for selling seeds to sprouters was in
11 the 1970s to the early 1990s, implying that you're getting--
12 you have less activity with sprouters. And can I ask why?

13 MR. FABRE: Well, far more people sell alfalfa
14 seed into the sprouting trade. I think when the industry
15 was in its infancy in the late 1970s and early 1980s, there
16 were just a few, and our company, my company, was one of the
17 largest. The supply side has been a bit fragmented, and
18 there are a lot more people that vend to the sprouting
19 industry. That accounts for our doing less today than we
20 used to do. There are just more players in the game.

21 DR. BUCHANAN: Can you give us an estimate of how
22 the numbers of suppliers has increased over this 20 years?

23 MR. FABRE: Oh, that's tough. Maybe three- or
24 four-fold now, would be my guess.

25 DR. BUCHANAN: Thank you.

1 DR. KVENBERG: We had several more questions from
2 the working group. Dr. Tompkin, did you have a question?

3 DR. TOMPKIN: I just wanted to have a
4 clarification for my own purpose. The growing water, once
5 the drum or the tub is sealed with the growing water, that
6 does not change; is that correct?

7 DR. DAVIS: Art Davis. The water in the drum is a
8 continuous irrigation that goes into the sprouts, works its
9 way through, and drips right on out. So it's a continuous
10 irrigation process. It does not stay in the drum for any
11 particular length of time. The automatic controllers turn
12 it on and off so many seconds every few minutes.

13 MR. RUST: If I could add something, I'm Bob Rust.
14 It takes about an hour for the chlorine to get out of the
15 drums. It depends on how much you put in there.

16 DR. TOMPKIN: I had a question. If you were to
17 chlorinate or ozonate the water, you actually do measure
18 then the exit concentration of chlorine so that you maintain
19 a specific level?

20 MR. RUST: We don't maintain a specific level. It
21 starts out at very, very high concentrations, and then it
22 works its way down to--in 40 minutes it is down to 75 parts
23 per million; in an hour it's completely gone.

24 DR. TOMPKIN: So over a process of several days,
25 for example, then actually once it's gone, it's gone. We

1 don't have any continuing sanitization in a sense?

2 MR. RUST: No. You can add ozone during the
3 entire time, and the sprouts enjoy that. And hydrogen
4 peroxide you can add during the entire time.

5 I would like to say something, and that is that we
6 found out that it doesn't appear that there is any level of
7 chlorine that will hurt the sprouts during the soak phase.
8 We've put in very, very high concentrations for up to an
9 hour, even up to--starting when the seed very first starts,
10 it has 650,000 parts per million and then works its way down
11 to nothing in an hour.

12 DR. TOMPKIN: Okay. And I had another question.
13 This is Bruce Tompkin again. How important is oxygen to the
14 sprouting process?

15 MR. RUST: It's crucial.

16 DR. KVENBERG: Dr. Beuchat and then Dr. Goolsby.

17 DR. BEUCHAT: Larry Beuchat. I'd direct this
18 question to Mr. Regli. Your pasteurization system you have
19 demonstrated will kill vegetative cells. One of the first
20 documented outbreaks of foodborne illness, sprout-borne
21 illness, was associated with bacillus cereus, the spores of
22 which would survive the system that you have described to
23 us. Bacillus cereus that was after the first outbreak, or
24 that outbreak, there was a survey actually, I think,
25 conducted by FDA that revealed that spores of bacillus

1 cereus can routinely be isolated from seeds destined for--
2 this was home sprouting kits. This was some years ago.

3 Have you given consideration to the disposition of
4 this pathogen, potential pathogen, in terms of its growth in
5 a relatively low competitive environment once you get rid of
6 or reduce those vegetative cells that would grow to larger
7 numbers and perhaps at least keep in abeyance the bacillus
8 cereus during the sprouting process?

9 DR. REGLI: German Regli. Sorry, I had to check
10 it out with a microbiologist. This method is not as such
11 effective for this particular bacillus.

12 DR. BEUCHAT: If I could take that a step further,
13 the same or similar situation may also be in the case of
14 irradiation, if indeed spores were not inactivated by
15 whatever dose it would take to eliminate vegetative cells.
16 So you may be trading one hazard for another in terms of
17 risks of growth.

18 DR. KVENBERG: Is this to this point?

19 DR. BUCHANAN: No.

20 DR. KVENBERG: Dr. Goolsby and then Dr. Troxell.

21 DR. TROXELL: Can we follow up on this point?

22 DR. KVENBERG: Sure.

23 DR. TROXELL: Because you questioned the heat
24 treatment and you questioned the irradiation effect on the
25 spores of bacillus cereus. What about the chemical

1 treatment's effects on the spores? What do you know about
2 that?

3 DR. BEUCHAT: Well, I think the spores of this
4 bacterium, as well as a number of others, would be more
5 resistant to the same concentration of chlorine or chlorine
6 dioxide, perhaps ozone, compared to vegetative cells of
7 itself or other pathogens. I don't have the data to share
8 with you, but that would be my guess on that one.

9 DR. KVENBERG: Now, Dr. Goolsby.

10 DR. GOOLSBY: Dave Goolsby. A couple of comments
11 to underscore a few things that have been said regarding the
12 GMPs and HACCP-based programs, and these comments are made
13 because, again, we all, I guess, in general tones at least,
14 agree on the necessity of having a sanitary seed to begin
15 with. I go back to underscoring the GMPs and HACCP for
16 processing, production, and all, because I really am
17 convinced that, regardless of what we begin with, we can
18 certainly still end up with many interventions, if not
19 present, allowing contamination of a sterile product. So I
20 would ask for strong consideration on the part of the
21 industry and the agencies for an inclusion of GMPs and HACCP
22 post-sprouting, during the processing, the washing, the
23 packaging, all those other steps before the product arrives
24 to the consumer.

25 DR. KVENBERG: Dr. Troxell, did you have another

1 point?

2 DR. TROXELL: Yes, I wanted to pursue the residue
3 question. We've had a number of--you know, we've talked
4 about chemical disinfection and efficacy and so on, and we
5 had the comment over here that after an hour the residues
6 were completely gone.

7 One, what does "gone" mean in terms of parts per
8 million? Two, what have you looked at as far as residues in
9 the sprouts, their levels? What are you looking for?
10 Because that's a question that always comes up when you're
11 looking at the public health on the micro versus chemical
12 risk.

13 DR. DAVIS: Art Davis again. We addressed this
14 early on. We took sprouts where the seed had been treated
15 with 20,000 parts per million, gone through a normal
16 sprouting process, and sent the sprouts out for a test, just
17 the normal--I've forgotten the EPA number, but it's a
18 regular scan for chlorine and chlorine byproduct residues.
19 And essentially there were none. That data was submitted
20 both to the EPA and to the California group as part of their
21 petition.

22 It appears that, first of all, the chlorine only
23 touches the hulls, and then the sprout--and is gone before
24 the sprout ever appears. Probably 80 percent of the hulls
25 are removed in the washing process, and they've also been

1 continually irrigated for about four days, and there simply
2 was nothing there in the scan. And I can get you the
3 numbers and the data, for that matter.

4 MR. RUST: Bob Rust. When I was talking about the
5 chlorine being gone, I meant that the chlorine was gone from
6 the water. After 40 minutes, there was 75 parts per
7 million.

8 DR. DAVIS: Also, we're talking about very
9 different processes. Bob's talking about a process where
10 they're putting chlorine in with the seed in the drum to
11 begin with, which, at least to my knowledge, is not a real
12 common practice. And we're talking about the chlorination
13 of the seed followed by a rinse and then normal germination.

14 DR. KVENBERG: Dr. Buchanan?

15 DR. BUCHANAN: How much is really known about sort
16 of the flexibilities and the conditions in the sprout
17 chamber on the germination rate? What are the temperature
18 ranges that are competitive for germination? What are the
19 pH ranges, things that we could manipulate as
20 microbiologists in order to prevent growth of pathogens?

21 I haven't heard any real data on this. What's the
22 lowest pH you can use? What's the highest pH you can use?
23 What's the temperature and still have the competitive
24 process in terms of getting it to germinate in the four days
25 that you normally target?

1 DR. HAUSERMAN: I've gone as low as six and as
2 high as nine.

3 DR. BUCHANAN: And what was the effect on
4 germination rates?

5 DR. HAUSERMAN: Minimal.

6 Bob, what have you done on pH?

7 MR. RUST: I've never really checked for the high
8 and low ranges. We've always checked for the optimum
9 ranges, and those are generally around 70 degrees.

10 DR. BUCHANAN: Well, when you get outside those,
11 how far is it non-optimal?

12 MR. RUST: I really don't know.

13 DR. HAUSERMAN: We know that the temperature rises
14 when you grow sprouts, alfalfa sprouts, after the second
15 day. The first day--the second day it starts to rise.
16 You'll go up--oh, depending upon the type of seed, because,
17 you know, California mawapa(?) is a fairly hot growing seed.
18 You use it in a colder area to compensate for the drop in
19 temperatures. Some people in California use it all the
20 time. But it grows at a higher temperature. A cooler seed
21 is like a seed that Dan was talking about that they might
22 scarify, coming out of Canada, would be a harder seed. And
23 that will grow at a lower temperature. But in all cases,
24 there's a rise--there's actually a bell-shaped curve, and it
25 just kind of goes up, and then it drops down after the third

1 day. It rises a couple of degrees, two, three, four, five.

2 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, well, I'm thinking about, you
3 know, at what temperature in nature do these seeds start to
4 germinate?

5 MS. SNIDER: I don't know if this will help or
6 not, but our water comes in normally at 55 degrees. Prior
7 to a couple of years ago, the only problems we had to face
8 were the normal plant pathogen problems like, you know,
9 Pseudomonas and (?) -vicula and that kind of thing. And
10 whenever that started to happen, the first thing we'd do is
11 drop our water temperatures down because it always seemed to
12 help us save our crop. So I know that sprouts will grow--
13 they won't grow as well at 55 degrees, and since we can play
14 around, since we have to raise our water temperature anyhow,
15 we've played around with that, and we have found that when
16 we get our temperatures over 70 degrees, we start getting
17 what's called rot, which is basically a super-bacteria. So
18 that we find in our particular growing operation that 65,
19 68, but never over 70, is--

20 DR. HAUSERMAN: This is Earl Hauserman. Generally
21 speaking, it's 75 degrees. If you get above there, you
22 really have problems. Below 55, it's really tough to get it
23 started and get it going.

24 MS. SNIDER: The other thing that we've kind of
25 noticed, too, is that we keep a thermometer in our seed when

1 it's germinating, and we find that if our seed germination
2 temperatures--when the seed first starts to germinate, if
3 that temperature gets above 90 degrees, you might as well
4 just throw it out, you know, because you're not going to get
5 a crop. So it's really important, as the seed first starts
6 to germinate, to keep it cool so that those temperatures
7 never get hot. So, yes, temperature is a big thing with us.
8 Beyond that, I don't know how that manipulates. I used to
9 play around with citric acid because I thought maybe, you
10 know, lowering pH would get rid of Pseudomonas and Erwinia(?)
11 and stuff, and we just sort of experimentally--if you get
12 this pH much below three, you're not going to get any--at
13 least I couldn't get any germination.

14 DR. NAGLE: This is Nancy Nagle. I want to follow
15 up a little bit on one of Bob's questions, and I have
16 another question perhaps for Jeff.

17 You mentioned these different varieties that
18 germinate at different rates and different temperatures,
19 like a hot growing one or whatever. Is there any data--
20 maybe Jeff knows this, or Dr. Slutsker. Are any of these
21 outbreaks tied with specific seed varieties? This may be
22 something that if we're saying these sources are coming
23 from--you know, if it's seed that comes from somewhere,
24 maybe we can start tying it to these temperatures that Bob
25 is talking about.

1 DR. HAUSERMAN: This is Earl Hauserman. No. I
2 thought for a while that all the outbreaks were tied to seed
3 coming from Eastern Europe, but that didn't prove to be
4 correct.

5 No, the seeds--it's pretty well come from across
6 the country.

7 DR. NAGLE: Well, but I guess the question is,
8 though, but are they different varieties from different
9 parts of the--you know, I think we've heard that there are
10 different varieties that may grow at different times and
11 different parts, you know, different things, and there may
12 be similarities or relationships between some of these
13 varieties. Or are they all over the board, hot starting
14 seeds and cold starting seeds and all of that?

15 DR. HAUSERMAN: They're all over the board.

16 DR. NAGLE: Okay.

17 DR. HAUSERMAN: There is no defined trend that I
18 could pick up.

19 Dan, did you--

20 MR. CAUDILL: Dan Caudill. I think the CDC has
21 linked the outbreaks across the board, seeds from Australia,
22 seeds from Holland, seeds from Italy, seeds from California.
23 I mean, it's been pretty well across the board, both hot and
24 cold seeds, as sprouters would call them.

25 Areas that are hot, dry climates where non-dormant

1 seeds are grown are called hot seeds. We call them hot
2 seeds for sprouting. They sprout much quicker. Areas that
3 are cold areas, such as Canada, are dormant seeds, and they
4 grow much slower.

5 Regarding your questions of pH and growing sprouts
6 in low pH, Dr. Gerald Hirsch (ph) in Atlanta was working
7 with us a consultant, and he took pH's down to 4.5 in the
8 hopes that we could grow sprouts at low pH where the
9 pathogens would not grow. Unfortunately, at the lower pH's,
10 we could not get the seeds to germinate and grow.

11 And, of course, the lower temperatures that you
12 grow alfalfa sprouts in, the slower they grow, but also the
13 slower the potential pathogens or microorganisms will grow.

14 We also worked on two chemical additives that I
15 just wanted to throw out real quick, and that was a chemical
16 additive of halazone and chlorine dioxide, sodium
17 hypochlorite, and calcium hypochlorite, as additives to the
18 water that were sprayed on the sprouts as they grew. And
19 our results, we never came up with anything more than 1.5
20 log reduction in those tests. And based on those results,
21 we funded no more research in that direction.

22 DR. NAGLE: Can I ask one more question of Jeff?
23 It goes along with kind of what he just said.

24 Is there any kind of correlation between the
25 presence of competing organisms and the outbreaks? I mean,

1 because we're talking about knocking down--we've just had
2 all these discussions of knocking out all these competing--
3 all the organisms off of there, and now is that just setting
4 this up that there's more likelihood that these organisms
5 will grow? And does Jeff have any insight on that, you
6 know, as to the kinds of operations from which he's seen
7 problems?

8 DR. FARRAR: Jeff Farrar. In California, we've
9 seen pretty much the whole spectrum of types of facilities,
10 level of knowledge, ranging from places you definitely would
11 not buy from if you saw them, to what we would call above-
12 average facilities. So from a sanitation point of view,
13 that's run the whole gamut.

14 From numbers of organisms or types of organisms
15 present in the seed, I really don't have that information.
16 Maybe Greg Inami from our microbial disease lab can address
17 that tomorrow in his presentation.

18 DR. BUCHANAN: Larry, do you have any data on
19 that? When you had a sprout outbreak, what was the level of
20 the pathogen in the sprouts, or do we have no quantitative
21 data?

22 DR. SLUTSKER: I haven't seen the quantitative
23 data. I know the Danish researchers quantitated the level
24 of--well, actually, they quantitated the level of
25 contamination--this was in the Salmonella Newport outbreak--

1 on both seed and sprouts. And I have those numbers. I
2 don't recall them. Rather than misstate them, I can look
3 them up. But that's the only sort of data that I know about
4 in terms of quantification.

5 DR. BUCHANAN: Was it a major part of the
6 microflora?

7 DR. SLUTSKER: It's actually fairly low in their
8 experiments.

9 DR. NAGLE: Nancy Nagle. One more thing with
10 Jeff. We talked about the outbreaks that we've had in
11 California. Have they been associated--you said you've seen
12 different levels of sanitation throughout the state and the
13 different sprout growers, but have the outbreaks been
14 associated with all levels of producers, or are they
15 actually with the better producers?

16 DR. FARRAR: Again, the entire spectrum.

17 DR. BUCHANAN: I'd like to follow up a couple of
18 comments that were thrown around here. The reason why we're
19 asking a number of these questions is just some physical
20 realities. Salmonella or E. coli O157 doesn't grow below
21 approximately 50 degrees Fahrenheit. At 55 degrees, they're
22 non-competitive.

23 If we had some more information about what were
24 the extremes you could grow these sprouts under and still
25 get growth, we might be able to design something. But until

1 that information is available, it's very difficult, and
2 certainly in light of Janice's initial charge, I know at
3 least some research recommendations.

4 MS. SNIDER: These organisms, would they grow well
5 at 60 degrees? Yes, sprouts would do fine at 60. At 55
6 they're slow.

7 DR. BUCHANAN: So will Salmonella.

8 [Laughter.]

9 DR. KVENBERG: Dr. Tompkin?

10 DR. TOMPKIN: We saw some slides, environmental
11 chambers that could be used, but in terms of the
12 germination, the drugs that are used for sprouting alfalfa,
13 are they temperature controlled, or are they typically at
14 ambient temperature?

15 MR. RUST: They're temperature controlled.

16 DR. HAUSERMAN: No, they're at ambient.

17 DR. TOMPKIN: At ambient. You grow them in an
18 ambient room temperature. That's what I wanted to know.

19 MR. RUST: The water is temperature controlled,
20 and some growers will control the--most growers will control
21 their rooms, also.

22 MS. SNIDER: I know in my sprout growing operation
23 we control both water and room temperature because we feel
24 that the combined temperatures is what we're talking about
25 and not just one specific temperature.

1 DR. KVENBERG: A point of clarification from the
2 podium here. Are we talking exclusively about alfalfa
3 sprouts during all of this with the water temperature
4 control? Or are you going between beans and alfalfa? This
5 is all about alfalfa?

6 DR. TOMPKIN: My question was specific to alfalfa.

7 DR. KVENBERG: Are the answers and responses to
8 that the same?

9 MR. RUST: Yes, they are, but it is consistent
10 with both.

11 DR. TOMPKIN: And I had a question to follow up
12 relative to germination temperature versus growth
13 temperature, and I'm sure that sprout growers want to get a
14 crop as fast as they can so that they get a higher volume
15 and so on without jeopardizing the quality and losing the
16 crop.

17 So in terms of optimizing germination, let's say
18 that may be 70 degrees, as was mentioned. I'm not sure that
19 that was for germination or for growth. But is it possible
20 then, in reducing the growth temperature say down to 55
21 degrees, what is the real impact on the turnover of a drum,
22 that is, a crop, in terms of days?

23 MS. SNIDER: I can speak to trays. If you do it
24 at 55 degrees in just tray sprouts--and I don't know about
25 drums because I really don't deal that much in drums. I use

1 drums to start my germination, but then we go to trays. If
2 I leave sprouts in a tray too long, I lose my crop because
3 the roots start to deteriorate because they don't have
4 enough nutrition to sustain themselves. It seems like the
5 slower they grow, the more likelihood it is that I'll lose
6 the crop. The idea is to grow them quickly, harvest them,
7 and then cool them quickly, so that whatever got started
8 gets put back to sleep again.

9 DR. HAUSERMAN: This is Earl Hauserman. I think
10 Nancy is right. You would elongate the growing process.
11 Most alfalfa sprouts are grown in three and a half days,
12 three days to four and a half days, depending upon the seed
13 and the room temperature, four days. But when you start to
14 stretch that out to five, six, seven, you're trading off
15 something, and that's shelf-life. It's been my experience
16 that it would be difficult to do this commercially--not
17 impossible but difficult.

18 DR. KVENBERG: Mr. Reynolds, and then Dr. Sperber.

19 MR. REYNOLDS: Carl Reynolds. I have a question
20 for Nancy, if I could, please. I notice in your guidelines
21 that your association recommends, you talk in your labeling
22 to follow federal guidelines. You also suggest a "use by"
23 date and so on.

24 Speaking for the industry, what is the industry
25 acceptable practice of date-coding individual containers of

1 sprouts? What is the normal shelf-life period that you're
2 suggesting or is a standard for the industry? Is it a
3 standard practice of the industry for those firms that are
4 actually coding the individual containers of sprouts to
5 include that coding system on distribution records? And,
6 finally, you state in the guidelines that sprouted products
7 should not be stored under automatic misters. And I was
8 wondering in that last part how you control that in a retail
9 setting.

10 MS. SNIDER: Retailers are difficult to control.
11 All we can do is suggest. We suggest that people start
12 date-coding. I think it's very important, and I happen to
13 be one that has not quite got the equipment installed yet to
14 do it on individual labels. I think it's very important
15 because if ever you do need to do a recall, you'll know what
16 to recall. It's also important because it gives the store
17 an idea when they ought to remove the product from the
18 shelves.

19 I've had sprouts last 21 days. I've had sprouts
20 last seven days. It depends on how good that seed is. If
21 I've got a good, clean seed, I know I'm going to get at
22 least 14 days out of it, and possibly 21. But I wouldn't
23 code anything beyond 10 days.

24 MR. REYNOLDS: You mentioned the term "good, clean
25 seed." How do you assess that?

1 MS. SNIDER: I assess it--well, when I go to
2 purchase seed, I usually have--because I purchase in fairly
3 substantial lots, I usually have my seed supplier send me at
4 least 50 to 100 pounds of seed to test, and I test that in
5 my facility. I used to do plating. I used to literally get
6 the agar plates and plate it and look to see what grew out
7 of the seed. But then I found that I could find out just as
8 quickly by not refrigerating the finished product and
9 leaving it and seeing how long it will last under room
10 temperatures, which, you know, if it lasts two or three days
11 or four days under room temperature without getting mushy,
12 I've got a seed that's pretty clean, that doesn't have a lot
13 of sprout diseases in it.

14 Unfortunately, pathogens, we don't know how to
15 look for those, so we're just looking at the plant problems,
16 the plant diseases. So I'm always looking for the cleanest
17 possible seed that I can get, but I like a seed--I like a
18 hot seed. I like when it's germinating. I like to get
19 seed, if I can, from California. I like to get it from the
20 Imperial Valley, if I can. Sometimes that seed is too
21 expensive, and then I go to the Australian seed, which is to
22 me the best hot seed that I can find.

23 That's just personal preference. That's what I
24 do. It's unscientific.

25 MR. REYNOLDS: From your understanding of the

1 industry, is it the exception rather than the rule to
2 individually code each container? And is it also the
3 exception to the rule to put the date-coding or some coding
4 system on the invoices that are going to the retailer, to
5 the customer?

6 MS. SNIDER: I never considered putting that on
7 the invoices. It's actually not a bad idea.

8 It's hard for me to say because it's something
9 I've never really looked at. I know that our Canadian
10 neighbors all do it. It's required in Canada. And it's
11 something that we should do. I've seen it. I used to do it
12 on a regular basis, and then the little gadget I had broke,
13 and I never replaced it because the retailer never asked for
14 it again.

15 So I guess we're pretty driven by what the
16 retailers want, and if the retailers tell us they want a
17 date code on it, they'll get it.

18 MR. RUST: Nancy, could I say something here? We
19 sell labeling machines, and we also own a scrap company, and
20 from our experience in selling the labeling machines, I
21 don't think there's very many people who date-code. Our
22 sprout company does a "born on" date. It's a "born on"
23 code, but it's not a date code that tells when it expires.

24 DR. TROXELL: Ten days, is that what you would do,
25 or is that any kind of consensus in the industry for ten

1 days?

2 MS. SNIDER: Ten days is what I would do, and I
3 think it's--I would guess--what would you say? Is it pretty
4 standard?

5 MR. RUST: I think it depends on the variety of
6 sprouts. Bean sprouts would certainly be a lot shorter than
7 that, and alfalfa sprouts would probably be longer.

8 MS. SNIDER: I thought we were just discussing
9 alfalfa.

10 MR. RUST: Well, as far as alfalfa--

11 MS. SNIDER: Bean sprouts, I give them two days.

12 MR. RUST: I would hate to speak for the industry
13 on this one, but I'm guessing somewhere around two weeks or
14 less.

15 DR. KVENBERG: I think the order of questions was
16 Dr. Sperber and Dr. Neill.

17 DR. SPERBER: This is Bill Sperber. I have one
18 brief comment and then a question. There was some earlier
19 discussion about the fact of chemical disinfectants on
20 spores, and in my experience, you can kill spores fairly
21 easily with chlorine compounds. They're certainly more
22 resistant than vegetative cells. But the least resistant
23 bacterial spores are only about twice as resistant to
24 chlorine compounds as vegetative cells are. So in the food
25 processing industry, we can get rid of spores even at normal

1 levels of chlorine use, which is 200 ppm. If you're using
2 2,000 to 20,000 ppm for soaking seeds, you should easily
3 kill the spores.

4 My question has to do with the soaking of seeds,
5 and I'd like to address it perhaps to Fred Fabre and Nancy
6 Snider, and Dr. Wick, if he is still in the audience.

7 It seems to me there is a lot of emphasis--and I
8 don't know how this is going to shake out or where the
9 industry is thinking of this, but it seems to me there's a
10 lot of emphasis on disinfecting the seeds through soaking to
11 get rid of the problem there, and then you're going to keep
12 it clean the rest of the way.

13 Well, that strategy would work very well if you
14 had a 100 percent disinfection of the seeds. But we heard
15 from Dr. Wick this morning and from other presenters this
16 morning that it's not possible to disinfect the seed because
17 of the seed morphology. So I'm confused as to whether or
18 not this could really be a good prevention step or possibly
19 a CCP for sprouters.

20 DR. KVENBERG: Who would like to go first in
21 response? Dr. Wick's coming forward.

22 DR. WICK: Well, I don't have an answer to the
23 question, but clearly, we can't completely disinfect the
24 seeds, and we expect to see 100 million bacteria on the
25 finished crop. I think the question is whether or not we

1 can remove human pathogens which I would suggest are rather
2 superficially associated with the seed, unless the seed has
3 been handled in an unusual way or maybe in the scarification
4 process, which I feel could embed human pathogens into the
5 seed if they're present.

6 But it seems to me that certainly the risk would
7 be reduced by these sanitation practices, given the fact
8 that the pathogens are probably incidental contaminants as
9 opposed to some of these more deep-seated contaminants that
10 you'd expect of longstanding association with plants, some
11 of the pseudomonads and so on that are difficult to get rid
12 of.

13 MS. SNIDER: Dr. Beuchat's data--I don't know that
14 it's been completed--looks--I think the word is very
15 promising, but basically what it said was that out of three
16 replications, he did not recover any pathogens after
17 enrichment. So that looks very good. Maybe occasionally
18 something is going to slip through. Life is never sure of
19 anything, including walking across the street or eating a
20 piece of chicken. But if you can reduce the odds to a very
21 small percentage, I think we've done a very good job.

22 DR. TROXELL: May I follow up? It seems to me the
23 issue here may have something to do with what Dr. Wick said
24 at one point earlier. It has to do with the wetting of the
25 surfaces, and that also may apply to the vehicle, how well

1 it wet the surfaces when Dr. Beuchat and other researchers
2 were applying the inoculums to do these tests. So if those
3 tests aren't mimicking getting down to those crevices, then
4 they wouldn't be, you know, as absolute as we all like. But
5 maybe it has to do with the wetting ability of the
6 disinfectant as well as its killing properties.

7 DR. KVENBERG: Dr. Neill?

8 DR. NEILL: I have a question, I think for Art.
9 Have you looked at whether there are differences among--
10 whatever the correct term is--varieties, seed sources, for
11 their ability to support the amplification step, whether
12 there are some that seem to support it less?

13 DR. DAVIS: This is Art Davis. Yes, we even got
14 interested at one point, when we first started looking at--I
15 assume by seed you mean the broccoli versus radish versus
16 alfalfa?

17 DR. NEILL: Well, I think first that, and then
18 within the seed group species.

19 DR. DAVIS: Between the species, we got interested
20 in the broccoli because they do exude some isothiocyanates
21 that are--and we had some evidence that they do suppress
22 microbial growth. And even in the data I reported this
23 morning, if you look at it carefully, things don't seem to
24 grow quite as quickly on clover as they do on some of the
25 other seeds.

1 We were going to pursue that for a while, but when
2 we looked at it a little closer, the differences were small
3 enough--you know, three days into the growth, you're talking
4 a log or two. It didn't really seem like that was going to
5 get us where we wanted to go.

6 Within the different varieties of a particular
7 species, I don't know.

8 DR. NEILL: I would just point out,
9 scientifically, the issue then would be whether that's a
10 manipulatable variable that could be further amplified
11 itself, which then might be expected to have a better
12 dampening effect.

13 DR. DAVID: Possible, but I think we'd have to be
14 looking for several orders of magnitude greater effect than
15 we've seen before it would be--in the list of priorities,
16 it's there, but it's probably not real high at this time.

17 DR. KVENBERG: Are there any additional questions?
18 Yes, Dr. Swaminathan?

19 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Bala Swaminathan, CDC. We have
20 talked a lot about seed disinfection. Dr. Buchanan asked
21 several questions about the possibility of manipulating the
22 environment lab pH or temperature or whatever during the
23 sprouting process. And it looked like the sprouting's
24 effect would be affected if the pH is changed too much or
25 the other parameters are changed.

1 Now, the one that we haven't talked about is after
2 sprouting. Are there specific steps, specific treatments
3 that one can think about after the sprouting process and
4 before packaging that would be useful in controlling
5 pathogens?

6 DR, DAVIS: Art Davis again. Once the sprouts
7 come out of the drum, they're very similar to other produce.
8 In fact, if anything, it might be a little heartier because
9 they're not cut or cut off from their energy source, as are
10 other produce. And I think if you look at the produce
11 literature, it's clear there are a number of things you can
12 try, many of which will take you down a log or two in
13 microbial count, but it's nothing like the level of cleanup
14 that we would need to have a control point.

15 The surfaces and the adhesion and so forth,
16 they're just awfully hard to overcome.

17 DR. KVENBERG: Mr. Reynolds?

18 MR. REYNOLDS: Yes, I have a question for Dan, if
19 I might. I understand that part of your service is
20 including equipment distribution as well, so my question is
21 to you in that regard.

22 Do you see any changes or what will be the
23 engineering redesign or the designs of new equipment that
24 might be coming down for a drum or tray sprouting in the
25 next few years?

1 MR. CAUDILL: Presently, there are some minor
2 changes going on to the existing equipment that is currently
3 being used out there. They're creating ways to unscrew the
4 misters so you can clean back in there. There's going to be
5 some modification of the rotary drum. These are minor
6 changes to help sanitize the equipment, and that will be
7 available in the near future.

8 Dr. Sizer (ph) in Chicago there, with the FDA
9 research labs there, is working on setting up a sprouting
10 operation, and we expect some results out of their testing
11 that may help us modify equipment to make it more sanitary.

12 DR. FARRAR: Jeff Farrar. The debate will
13 obviously go on for a while. As long as we don't know
14 exactly how the seeds become contaminated, we're still
15 dealing with looking at artificially inoculated seeds and
16 using that laboratory route. However, I think our lab is
17 one of the only labs in the country that has some naturally
18 contaminated seeds. So researchers can make out your checks
19 to the California Department of Health Services.

20 [Laughter.]

21 DR. FARRAR: We'd be glad to entertain those
22 proposals.

23 DR. DAVIS: Is this an open auction?

24 DR. KVENBERG: Is there one more burning question
25 before we go on to public comment? Yes, Dr. Buchanan?

1 DR. BUCHANAN: Just one out of curiosity, and this
2 is, again, to the seed suppliers. I'm left with the
3 impression that good alfalfa seeds for sprouting are hard to
4 come by. On the other side, I have this impression that the
5 demand for seeds has gone way up. And on the third side,
6 there seems to be--I haven't heard of any alfalfa seed
7 shortages. So where is it all coming from?

8 MR. CAUDILL: Dan Caudill. I'll answer--I'll let
9 Fred take a shot now, and I'll also take a shot at this.

10 One, demand for seed is not going up. It's going
11 down, and down significantly. Two, there is not a shortage
12 of alfalfa seed as long as we look across the world to
13 purchase alfalfa seed. Alfalfa seed is grown over a very
14 large area in the world.

15 What was your other question? I'm sorry.

16 DR. BUCHANAN: I'm just surprised there's no
17 shortfall.

18 MR. CAUDILL: Not really. And your other question
19 was it's difficult to find good lots of alfalfa seed for
20 sprouting. To that question, yes, it is difficult.
21 Probably 10 or 15 percent of the seed that we look at we
22 find suitable for sprouting purposes.

23 MR. FABRE: Yes, I might tend to disagree just a
24 slight bit. I think sprouters around the world, sprouters
25 in this country for sure have a hard time finding seed that

1 they're completely comfortable with, that they have, you
2 know, full confidence in. If seed supplies were adequate
3 domestically here, then seed suppliers wouldn't be going
4 abroad to some of these Western producing countries to buy
5 alfalfa seeds. So I think the U.S. is not even close to
6 being self-sufficient in good quality sprouting seed, seed
7 that's been tested, tested by the grower, tested by the
8 marketer for all of the spectrum of things that sprouters
9 look at today.

10 So were the U.S. self-sufficient, nobody would be
11 importing seed. So there may be supplies of sprouting seed
12 to go around, but top quality U.S.-grown sprouting seed I
13 think is in short supply.

14 MR. RUST: I'm Bob Rust. I would like to clarify
15 a little bit of what Dan said. Actually, the sales of seed
16 have gone up. I own a seed company, also, by the way. They
17 have gone up. But recently they have gone down since the
18 news releases have been coming out. I believe that's what
19 you meant. Is that correct, Dan?

20 MR. CAUDILL: Yes. Since the news release, I'd
21 say alfalfa seed demand has dropped, at least in our
22 company, by half.

23 MR. RUST: I think that's the same with us.

24 MS. OLIVER: Okay. I'd like to thank everyone
25 very much for this afternoon's presentations.

1 Next what we're going to have is those who have
2 registered for public comments. The first one that we have
3 is German Regli from the Sprouting Plant Division of Daisey
4 Machinery, and I think he has a film or something to show.
5 Is he here?

xx

6 DR. REGLI: Yes.

7 MS. OLIVER: Okay.

8 DR. REGLI: My name is German Regli. I'm working
9 for Daisey Machinery in Japan.

10 Just a little bit to clarify, Daisey Machinery has
11 developed since over 20 year equipment for mainly the bean
12 sprouts industry. The alfalfa industry in Japan is
13 considerably small. So before we introduce a little bit our
14 system, seed pasteurizing, we brought actually a small video
15 section which shows a little bit how things are going on in
16 a Japanese bean sprouts factory, which includes also a seed
17 pasteurizing system in action.

18 I don't know if we're ready to start.

19 MS. OLIVER: Can someone move the overhead?

20 [Videotape shown.]

21 DR. REGLI: This is just a very short video. It
22 starts actually with the seed pasteurizing system, and it
23 shows actually also the processing of the bean sprouts after
24 harvest.

25 This is the seed pasteurizing system, a rotary

1 type machine, has a capacity of about up to 1.8 tons of dry
2 seed sprouts. Again, this system was designed for mung
3 beans, and we try and use now the same experience,
4 technology, and redesigning the system for alfalfa using the
5 results I presented before.

6 It actually works in three steps. Seed is divided
7 in batches automatically, fed into baskets, and then this
8 stage we are seeing here is the washing and preheating
9 stage. As we explained before, it works in three stages.

10 Then it goes over to the pasteurizing stage. As
11 we mentioned, it is very, very important that each seed is
12 treated exactly for the same time at a constant temperature
13 in order to be effective.

14 Then what happens here, you see on the right-hand
15 side over there the seeds are then straightaway cooled down.
16 This is a three-step method. Then it's straightaway into
17 the growing bin, and from there it goes into the growing
18 room where the soaking starts and the whole growing process.

19 Now, what we are always emphasizing on this is
20 that the environment--I mean, it came up before as well.
21 The growing rooms, everything is kept clean. I mean,
22 everything is stainless steel. Of course, after each cycle,
23 everything needs to be able to be properly cleaned.

24 This system is our growing system, using computer-
25 controlled monitor to detect any problems during the growing

1 cycle. The temperature, things like that, are monitored
2 constantly. It's indicated straightaway if something goes
3 wrong. Then on harvest, again, as mentioned before, there's
4 no handling in between.

5 On harvest, the containers of bean sprouts are
6 then taped on the platform, then briefly hand-sorted, and
7 then into the washing tank, and between this stage and until
8 the final product, there's no manual handling again.

9 So this is the washing stage. I have an overhead
10 later on which will show you a little bit the reduction of
11 bacteria during the washing process. It's just a brief
12 introduction of basically how bean sprouts are processed.

13 It's very important that they're harvested,
14 they're washed straightaway, and there's no handling in
15 between, and packed and sealed straightaway and kept cool.
16 We heard that before as well from other speakers.

17 This washing line is using the washing tank, a
18 table, and after washing, bean sprouts are rinsed with fresh
19 water, which is very important as well. Then depending on--
20 it depends on each individual grower. At the moment here,
21 there's a root cutting device, and then bean sprouts are
22 dried and straightaway packed. So there's no handling in
23 between.

24 This is a device which is actually monitoring the
25 bean sprouts, the quality, and any foreign objects are

1 actually moved automatically from the belt. Then there's
2 the measuring stage before the packaging takes place, and
3 the bag is sealed. The bag is then placed in a box ready
4 for distribution, and it goes out straightaway and as fast
5 as possible to the shop.

6 The bean sprouts are packed in retail size bags,
7 which is about 8 to 10 ounces, but there's also the
8 wholesale, which goes to Chinese restaurants, places like
9 that.

10 Until this point, from the point where the bean
11 sprouts are dropped into the washing tank until this point
12 here, there's no additional handling, which we consider very
13 important. This is the system then for wholesale bags,
14 about 10 pounds.

15 There's a variety of different packaging systems
16 used in Japan. It all depends on the cost. It depends on
17 the requirements. Also, it is very important, of course,
18 the seeds need to be cleaned and then the handling in
19 between, the hygiene standards need to be high as well.

20 Now, if I just can get...I've just got actually an
21 overhead as well.

22 What this shows is just a washing line as we have
23 just seen on the video. It's actually before washing, the
24 count, the total count, 100 percent, 1.8 times 10⁷, then
25 after the washing tank, it reduces it down to 56 percent,

1 which includes a fresh water rinsing, reduced down to 23
2 percent, and after withdrawing roots, they reduce it down to
3 9 percent. Our research has found that taking it all
4 through, it reduces the total count significantly.

5 As you can see, we get it as far down as 9
6 percent, and it's very important that at this lowest
7 possible level, as with seed, the product is straightaway
8 packed and processed and sealed and cooled. This is just
9 some additional data. Maybe some comments came up before
10 about that.

11 MS. DeROEVER: Mr. Regli, you have two minutes.

12 DR. REGLI: Okay. I'm just about done.

13 As we said, the pasteurizing system, we're in a
14 very early stage of what we're doing in alfalfa. We have
15 quite a few years' experience with mung beans. And we're
16 testing using even higher temperatures, different times, but
17 this is the process which is taking quite a bit of time.

18 Just two days ago, we did actually the finish
19 test, refusing(?) 85, talking always about centigrade, and
20 85 degree by 9 seconds, and the germination and yield,
21 again, was not affected any further. So there are
22 possibilities that we can go further, but this needs to be--
23 research needs to be done and, of course, practical tests as
24 well.

25 Thank you very much.

1 MS. OLIVER: Thank you very much.

2 Next we have Larry Ravitz, owner of Banner
3 Sprouts.

4 MR. RAVITZ: Good evening, everyone. I'm sorry
5 I'm not dressed appropriately. My baggage is gone, and so
6 are all my notes. So instead of telling you what I came
7 here to tell you, I'm going to give you some of my opinions
8 on some of the questions that were being asked by some of
9 the speakers today.

10 I've been growing alfalfa sprouts and everything
11 but bean sprouts for 17 years. I'm in Sacramento,
12 California, and I have had, thank God, no epidemics of
13 anything for 17 years.

14 Recently, I have started using calcium
15 hypochlorite, mainly because I do have concern, like all the
16 sprout growers in this room and all of you have, regarding
17 the health hazards of alfalfa sprouts. I have a few
18 suggestions I'd like to share with you that have been
19 keeping me up for many nights, and this is probably the
20 first good opportunity for having many people that can
21 listen.

22 First of all, I would think that if we could find
23 out specifically what countries we've been having the most
24 difficulty with in obtaining their seeds and selling them in
25 our country, we should stop buying them from those

1 countries, such as Italy or Spain.

2 Second of all, if you didn't know this before,
3 Australia did have an epidemic a number of years ago of
4 Salmonella on seeds that they purchased from California that
5 were grown here in California. Since that time, they have
6 passed a law; their Department of Agriculture requires--
7 seeds that are sent from the United States to Australia have
8 to be treated. And in turn, seeds that come from Australia
9 to the United States are also treated. So if we can look
10 into that, we might also find out exactly what research they
11 have done.

12 In addition to that, rather than using the calcium
13 hypochlorite, we've heard of many suggestions this
14 afternoon. I heard very little on ozone, and I for one have
15 taken it upon myself to get a few scientists and a few large
16 companies that are involved in ozone generator manufacturing
17 in Canada and here in California to work on a system that
18 could possibly be used as a demonstration unit for testing,
19 which is now in the process of being done at UC-Davis. UC-
20 Davis at this time, which is very close to where I live and
21 where my facilities are, has started doing research using
22 ozone, and the preliminary reports so far look quite good.
23 They have used ozone in small dosages on the finished
24 product, and it has shown no significant decay of the
25 product. They have also used it in the pre-soaking method,

1 and it did kill all of the bacteria and pathogens in the
2 solution.

3 They do not have a generator at this time that's
4 large enough to go up to, let's say, two parts per million,
5 so I think at this time they're probably using maybe a half
6 a part per million. They are going to be continuing the
7 investigation of the possibility of using ozone.

8 I think that we need to keep a very open mind on
9 using chemicals on sprouts because, in my own personal
10 feelings, the reason for people eating sprouts is because
11 it's supposed to be healthy and nutritious. And if we need
12 use any sort of chemicals to save the sprout industry from
13 decay--excuse the pun--or from the Salmonella and the
14 outbreaks that we're having, eventually we're going to
15 probably have to put some sort of label on our sprouts
16 saying that our seeds have been pre-treated. And as soon as
17 we start mentioning chemicals, I think people are going to
18 start backing off, anyway.

19 In my opinion, if there's any natural method,
20 either ozone, which leaves no residue, and also, by the way,
21 has no difference in taste on the finished product, if we
22 can use something like that or possibly even the
23 pasteurization process, if we can find a way that we can
24 afford a process like that, I think we'd be way ahead than
25 using chemicals.

1 I think also--I do a lot of thinking, you can
2 tell, because I'm ad libbing, so please bear with me. I
3 think also that it's very important that we do recognize the
4 absolute importance of doing something now regarding the
5 alfalfa issue. There is a good possibility that it isn't
6 just alfalfa that has Salmonella and E. coli, probably
7 because so much more of the sprouts sold in the United
8 States are alfalfa that maybe there has been problems all
9 along that we haven't noticed or observed, and possibly
10 clover. I don't think there's too many growers here in this
11 room that are growing dicon(ph) radish as far as the tall
12 ones. I believe most of the people that spoke today, from
13 Japan, the doctor from Japan, I believe he's referring to
14 the tall dicon radish rather than short sprouts similar to
15 alfalfa in size. There's quite a difference in the growing
16 methods for those.

17 Furthermore, as far as changes in temperature and
18 what effect it has on the speed of growth on sprouts, my
19 facilities, we produce about three-quarters of a million
20 four-ounce containers a year. So that's a fair number for a
21 small to medium operation. If we use just their city water
22 because we're in the city, in the summer the water does get
23 warmer, so we do have to chill it. Alfalfa is extremely
24 sensitive to water changes. Two to three degrees at a
25 certain stage of its growth is enough to cause the entire

1 crop to fail. If it's already pre-germinated, as an
2 example, at 68 degrees, and the next day your water
3 temperature gets up to 71, there's a good possibility that
4 those sprouts will decay before it ever reaches maturity in
5 three days.

6 Those of us that try to extend our yield by
7 approximately 20 percent or 22 percent by growing it to
8 maturity in a drum, in a rotating drum for four days, take a
9 big chance, not only the potential problem of the sprouts
10 overheating in the drum because of the amount of volume in
11 that small confined area, but also the longer it's in that
12 ultimate comfortable environment, the more rapidly I feel
13 that bacteria can grow. I think the shorter the period of
14 time we grow it, the less likely we'll have major problems.
15 I have cut all of my growing cycles down to three days on
16 alfalfa, whereas before, I used to go four.

17 I don't know what else to say. I've had a lot of
18 things that have been running through my mind that I wanted
19 to bring up with everyone just to share my feelings on the
20 subject. If you don't agree on using chlorine or calcium
21 hypochlorite, at least I beg all of you that are sprout
22 growers, at least start doing something. We have no time
23 left any longer. Every single week, we hear of another
24 problem that's taking place in the country. A decision has
25 to be made on what we're going to do about it, and those of

1 us that aren't here that you know are sprout growers because
2 they didn't want to spend the money for the trip or didn't
3 feel it was that important, it might be your neighbor next
4 door that's your competitor who didn't show up here tonight
5 that can be the downfall of our industry.

6 Thank you for listening.

7 MS. OLIVER: Thank you very much.

8 Our next speaker is Thomas Mates, general manager
9 of Sterigenics International.

10 MR. MATES: Good afternoon. Thank you for the
11 opportunity to give my two cents. I've got to tell you,
12 sitting in the audience, as most of you non-speakers have
13 found out, it's a test of patience to listen to all that's
14 going on and not being able to put your two cents in.

15 My company is a contract irradiation processor.
16 Rather than try to sell my company or the industry, I
17 thought I'd give you two or three statistics about what
18 irradiation is doing so that as you as a committee look to
19 use irradiation as one of the techniques, you should at
20 least go in with some pre-loaded ideas.

21 Currently, as you're probably aware--and you'll
22 hear from speakers tomorrow, and Dr. Pat Hansen is in the
23 audience--the use of irradiation for this application is
24 currently not approved by the Food and Drug Administration.
25 So one of your greatest challenges--and Dan Caudill brought

1 it up before--is to petition the Food and Drug to allow the
2 use of irradiation, and the key problem you're going to face
3 is this is not something you can get done in 20 or 30 or 40
4 days, as you all recognize. Most petitions are in the 3, 6,
5 9, 12, 15-month terms unless you can get on some kind of a
6 much faster track. So you're going to face a little bit of
7 a problem just getting through the regulatory land mines
8 that are in front of you getting the approval process
9 complete.

10 Secondly, to give you an idea of the scope of the
11 irradiators in the United States, there are 29 contract
12 facilities domestically. Of those 29, only five are
13 positioned to do non-medical sterilization. The majority is
14 being used to process single-use disposable products, and of
15 those five, to give you another statistic, the American
16 Spice Trade Association uses this technology to sterilize
17 ingredients, and the current domestic use is about 75
18 million pounds annually.

19 Now, I don't know where the alfalfa seed total
20 volume comes in, but I think the industry is prepared to
21 handle this volume if, in fact, we can get a dose range
22 that's consistent with the pieces of machinery that are
23 available.

24 You're going to face a little bit of a problem
25 with the utility of some of the equipment. Using an

1 irradiator that was designed for medical sterilization and
2 now trying to use it for seed sterilization is somewhat
3 analogous to putting a square peg in a round hole. The
4 irradiators that were designed for medical sterilization
5 were designed obviously for lightweight square boxes that
6 have high doses of 25 kilograde and greater, and the doses
7 that we're talking about to do with the alfalfa seeds is
8 more in the 2 to 3 kilograde range, which, if you do the
9 math, is a much smaller dose and a much higher density
10 product and is a significant challenge for the irradiation
11 operator. So he's going to have a little bit of a problem,
12 and you're going to have a challenge finding facilities that
13 have the capability of doing those finite doses. Not
14 impossible, but there just aren't that many of them around.

15 With that, I guess that's all. I don't have a
16 film. I don't have a joke. But thank you for the
17 opportunity to talk.

18 MS. OLIVER: Thank you very much.

19 Our next speaker is Michael Lalley, president of
20 Living Foods, Inc.

21 MR. LALLEY: Good afternoon. Nice to have you all
22 here today and be with you. We've been in the business of
23 growing sprouts for 21 years at Living Foods in Michigan. I
24 am the president of the company, and, first and foremost, we
25 agree that the main purpose of being in the food industry is

1 to provide a wholesome, healthy product to the consumer.
2 That is the number one issue. Nothing will ever be more
3 important.

4 However, my main concern is with the FDA warning
5 and the accompanying threat of a warning label, which I
6 believe to be an overreaction to a situation that clearly
7 exists in the food industry, and that's specifically to the
8 sprout business.

9 Quoting from Siliker (ph) Labs, Volume 13, Issue
10 1, they're talking to their fresh-cut people and they say
11 despite their remarkable gains, all processors share one
12 sober realization, that is, zero risk is not--and I repeat,
13 zero risk is not achievable. Period. We don't care if
14 we're talking alfalfa sprouts, broccoli sprouts, fresh-cut.
15 We've got a list of things that we've had various food
16 problems in the U.S. in the last number of years, of which
17 I'm acutely aware. Amongst the items that have been
18 implicated, we've got raspberries, strawberries, basil,
19 melons, fresh-cut lettuce, to say nothing of the ground
20 beef, chicken, eggs. We can go to any local grocer and pull
21 those samples from the store shelves and test positive
22 results for human pathogens.

23 With all the testing that we've done both in-plant
24 and federal and state agencies, very, very few contamination
25 problems have ever actually been cultured. The

1 epidemiological studies that have linked the sprouts to the
2 various foodborne outbreaks I believe are somewhat
3 questionable. The Hudson Beef situation, we had 16 people
4 that were ill. Of the 16 people that were ill, 100 percent,
5 all 16, had sworn to God on their studies that they had
6 consumed the Hudson Beef. In the Salmonella Stanley
7 situation in Michigan, 60 percent of those interviewed swore
8 to God that they had never eaten alfalfa sprouts.

9 In the 1997 Michigan outbreak of E. coli, once we
10 got the questionnaire worded out a little better and asked
11 repeatedly on alfalfa sprouts, unlike other commodities, we
12 managed to get that number up to a 60 percent positive
13 respondents had actually claimed that they consumed the
14 product. However, when the FDA--maybe I stand corrected.
15 When CDC, the Michigan Department of Agriculture, and the
16 Michigan Department of Health came to my plant to check us
17 out on the E. coli situation in 1997, when they arrived,
18 they told me the reason that they had arrived was that a
19 vegetarian community had been struck with the problem.

20 I understood that that did tip them off, and at
21 that point in time I thought it was a reasonable assumption
22 on their part, because our purpose--I would just as soon be
23 selling pencils on the side of the street as sell implicated
24 food products. I have no desire to be in that business.
25 But by virtue of the fact food is--there's no such thing as

1 zero risk, then we have to look at the relative risk.

2 We've heard that 72 million pounds of sprouts are
3 produced in this country annually. If the average serving
4 or dose is, say, a quarter--or let's just say one ounce,
5 then we've got something in the neighborhood of 2 billion
6 doses annually going out into the marketplace. We've had
7 eight situations in the last five years where people have
8 supposedly been linked to problems with the sprouting
9 business. I don't view that--as much as one person sick, I
10 view as a serious disaster. On the other hand, the relative
11 risk I think has been grossly overstated.

12 What else do I have for you?

13 Other than that, like I say, the FDA warning, I
14 think you will realize the seed producers said that their
15 sales are off by 50 percent. FDA should be happy to notice
16 that the Kroger Company in my market area has pulled the
17 product even though we've had no problem of any situation in
18 the two years just due to the FDA warning. Farmer Jack, the
19 Great A&P Tea Company has pulled the product from their
20 shelves, and like I say, when we can't test this, when we
21 can't find it, when my family and my employees eat the
22 product on a regular basis and nobody is becoming ill, and
23 yet like I say we grossly overreact like this, I think that
24 the entire food industry, especially food items consumed
25 fresh, ought to take a quick look before they had down the

1 slippery slope, because my feeling is if we're going to be
2 warning alfalfa sprouts from what Dr. Wick's testimony--what
3 his pictures showed us on the screen today, what the
4 Japanese have indicated to us of their situation with the
5 radish problem, this is not an alfalfa sprout problem. This
6 is a food, a fresh raw food problem, and if you all want to
7 just start eating pasteurized foods--I personally have been
8 a vegetarian for 30 years. My great-grandmother lived to
9 102 and a half, and I'm going way beyond here, and I'm going
10 to eat these things. And warning label or no, like I say,
11 it's just a sad state of affairs.

12 I'd be happy to entertain any questions, too.
13 Thank you.

14 [Applause.]

15 MS. OLIVER: Thank you very much.

16 Our next speaker is Jay Louie, vice president,
17 ISGA.

18 MR. LOUIE: Thank you, Madam Chairperson and
19 members of the sprout panel, for this opportunity to speak
20 today. I'll try to keep this short and reduce some of my
21 notes because it's been a long day.

22 First of all, my name is Jay Louie. Not only am I
23 the vice president of ISGA, I am also the acting president
24 of the California Sprout Growers Association, which is now
25 being formed in response to some of the outbreaks that have

1 occurred in the State of California.

2 The sprouting industry in California goes back as
3 long as 50 years ago. My mother and father started in this
4 business in 1950 in a small back room using the only
5 technology available at that time, which was ingenuity, hard
6 work, and an alarm clock. We grew bean sprouts, which at
7 that time was a specialty product used primarily by Chinese
8 restaurants. My family's background was in farming, but we
9 couldn't afford to buy a lot of land, so we produced bean
10 sprouts, which are grown entirely indoors in a small
11 confined space.

12 This is probably a typical scenario for a lot of
13 sprout growers. We had a very nutritious food product that
14 could be mass produced in a short period of time without the
15 need of large acres of farmland. Furthermore, this product
16 could be grown and sold at a price that any consumer could
17 afford.

18 Sprout growing is a life-style choice. It's a
19 seven-day-a-week, 24-hour operation. Most of us have
20 education in other fields. We are teachers, artists,
21 engineers, or, like myself, an attorney. If money was my
22 goal, I would be practicing law instead of growing sprouts.

23 California growers, like growers in the rest of
24 the country, serve their local areas because sprouts is a
25 highly perishable product. Distribution is very direct, and

1 not many food handlers are involved.

2 When most of us started our business, there wasn't
3 a health food market as it exists today. My business
4 produces over 20,000 pounds of sprouts a week, both bean
5 sprouts and green leaf sprouts. There are other growers who
6 produce a lot more and some a lot less. The average
7 consumer has created the demand by buying and eating
8 sprouts. There was no magical marketing plan. The
9 consumers wanted a low-cost, healthy, nutritious food. They
10 just want their sprouts.

11 For at least the last 50 years or more in
12 California and for thousands of years that sprouts have been
13 grown worldwide, sprouts have been known as a healthy,
14 nutritious food product. The first Salmonella outbreak
15 epidemiologically linked to sprouts in the United States
16 occurred in 1995, less than three years ago. The first
17 Salmonella outbreak epidemiologically linked to sprouts in
18 California occurred in 1996.

19 The California Department of Health Service Food
20 and Drug Branch and the U.S. Food and Drug Administration
21 invited many sprout growers and suppliers to meet in
22 Sacramento in September of 1996. As an industry, we were
23 challenged to address the sanitation and microbial problems
24 related to sprouts, both mung and alfalfa. In response to
25 this challenge, the California Sprout Working Group was

1 formed. I became a part of this group. This group
2 consisted of sprout growers who volunteer their time and
3 energy to understand the problem and to work with the
4 various public agencies to produce safe sprouts.

5 As a group, we began to understand that foodborne
6 illnesses were becoming a more frequent occurrence and that
7 other organizations, like the WGA and IFPA, had developed
8 voluntary guidelines in order to protect consumers. These
9 guidelines were developed and were distributed to all
10 growers in California in late August of 1997.

11 You must keep in mind that for decades sprouting
12 has been a very secretive, competitive industry. The
13 various methods of growing sprouts were very proprietary.
14 Sprout growers literally did not speak with one another.
15 Less than 20 percent of the California sprout growers at the
16 time were members of the International Sprout Growers
17 Association, which started in 1989.

18 The California Sprout Working Group was not
19 surprised at the relative lack of response from the
20 industry. A majority of sprout growers never heard of the
21 California Sprout Working Group or good manufacturing
22 practices. Sprouts have been grown to consume for decades.
23 Pathogens were unheard of. Root rot, brown rot, which
24 destroyed crops, yes. But nobody has ever heard of anybody
25 getting sick from eating sprouts. So are we in denial? I

1 don't think so. Perhaps it's because of the aggressive
2 tactics used to convince sprouters that their healthy,
3 nutritious food product is now suddenly a dangerous carrier
4 of foodborne pathogens.

5 Organization such as STOP have accused government
6 of failing to warn the public of dangerous, potentially
7 contaminated products. STOP contends that government has
8 full knowledge that certain food products are potentially
9 dangerous for human consumption and that with this knowledge
10 the government has inadequately failed to warn consumers to
11 protect them from life-threatening illnesses. On the other
12 hand, sprouts that have been grown, marketed, and consumed
13 for decades without any problems are now being labeled
14 suddenly a high-risk food product.

15 Sprout growers are told by representatives of the
16 Health Department that they have interviewed people who have
17 been stricken with foodborne illnesses, and although most
18 people can't recall what they ate two weeks ago, 20 percent
19 do recall eating alfalfa sprouts and, therefore, alfalfa
20 sprouts is a cause of the foodborne outbreak.

21 It has been less than three years since the first
22 outbreak of foodborne illnesses associated with sprouts.
23 Sprout growers have been asked to jump through hoops with
24 little explanation or blind faith that what the health
25 regulators are saying is true and correct.

1 As a responsible sprout grower, I don't want to be
2 personally responsible for causing anyone to get sick from
3 eating sprouts. As a responsible sprout grower, I and other
4 sprout growers in California are taking a proactive position
5 in the prevention of foodborne illnesses in sprouts by
6 forming the California Sprout Growers Association.

7 The California Sprout Growers have worked together
8 to produce Project SOS, Save Our Sprouts. This is in direct
9 response to the Department of Health Service's challenge to
10 present proposals. A copy was given to them, and I
11 delivered a copy to Mary Acton today, who will make copies
12 for members of the panel, and it will be distributed
13 tomorrow.

14 As an industry, we're committed to making it
15 mandatory for all California sprout growers to put into
16 effect an approved seed sanitation process. We thank the
17 California Department of Health Service for assisting in
18 expediting the approval of this practice. We will train and
19 educate growers on a regional basis on food-handling
20 practices and on control of microbial hazards. We will
21 implement a model safe food and quality control program for
22 the sprouting industry, with certification from a third-
23 party auditor. We will work with the ISGA to enlist growers
24 to produce safe seeds which will guarantee a safe product.

25 In order for the California sprout growers to

1 implement Project SOS, we ask for a couple things in return.
2 First, we need full disclosure of the epidemiological
3 studies, including scientific data, interviews, swab
4 results, lab tests, linking sprouts to all past and future
5 outbreaks of foodborne illnesses. The sprouting industry
6 has been tried, convicted, and sentenced for a crime of
7 distributing unsafe food products. We, the sprouting
8 industry, have not been given the right to cross-examine or
9 scrutinize the evidence presented against us.

10 MS. DeROEVER: Mr. Louie, you have two minutes.

11 MR. LOUIE: Okay. Secondly, California sprout
12 growers ask government agencies, the media, and STOP to act
13 cautiously and responsible before destroying the industry
14 that has for decades provided a safe food for the public.
15 Unfortunately, press releases, meant to be helpful, have
16 been taken out of context by public media and released in
17 short sound bites: "Health hazard: Don't eat alfalfa
18 sprouts."

19 Growers all over the state are worried. Many have
20 lost important accounts. Some may have closed down because
21 they can't afford PR agencies to fight the negative media.
22 As an industry, we have been working diligently with
23 regulatory agencies to produce a safe sprout. Don't pull
24 the rug from under us before given an opportunity to act.

25 Thank you.

1 [Applause.]

2 MS. OLIVER: Thank you.

3 Our next comment is from Rob Carver, director of
4 Carver Research.

5 MR. CARVER: Good afternoon. It's very difficult
6 standing out or sitting out there all day long and hearing
7 everything that's going on around you and keeping restraint
8 and not jumping up and saying, Hey, I want to be part of
9 this, I would like to make a statement, or, yeah, I think
10 that's a good idea.

11 At this time, I'd like to take you on a journey.
12 I have the best job in the world. I do food safety
13 consulting, and I have the great fortune of consulting with
14 some sprout growers. The sprout growers that I have
15 encountered are conscientious people. Generally, to quote
16 one of them, the reason why they went into sprout growing
17 was it was a karma-free way of making a living.

18 I thought about that for a long time. Karma-free.
19 How would they be able to reconcile such demonstrations that
20 were given this morning by the people from STOP? Which I
21 think is an excellent agency. I think they are needed to
22 call attention to cases that are so very tragic. And they
23 have to be inflammatory to spawn some people that would not
24 normally take action. But not sprout growers. These people
25 are very proactive. They are very concerned about the

1 environment. They are concerned about food products and
2 nutrition. And they are concerned about food safety.

3 This journey that I went on with the sprout
4 grower, I walked in the front door of his processing plant,
5 which was his farm, by the way, and shook his hand and we
6 went into a turnkey process where we spent a week talking
7 about everything from facility management, preventive
8 maintenance, where's that missing screw of your conveyor
9 belt. We talked about recall programs. We talked about
10 sanitation, SSOPs. We talked about setting up laboratories
11 and doing environmental swabs.

12 All of this changed his perspective. It changed
13 his life over a week's period of time. He found that no
14 longer was he a simple indoor farmer, but he was actually a
15 food manufacturer and that CFR 21, Part 110, applied to him.
16 That would be the good manufacturing practices in the Code
17 of Federal Regulation.

18 So once he realized that he was no longer a simple
19 indoor farmer and that he was indeed a food manufacturer
20 with responsibilities to provide wholesome, safe food. They
21 were more than willing to do whatever it took to provide
22 that safe food, to provide GMP training, to provide every
23 item, every aspect of food safety that they could possibly
24 control, whether it be seed sanitizing, vendor verification,
25 HACCP, which, of course, as we all know, HACCP has some very

1 broad assumptions that are brought along with it that
2 certain programs are in place and they are working properly.

3 All this is what helped him make the transition
4 from an indoor farmer to a food manufacturer. That is why I
5 have the greatest job in the world.

6 Thank you very much.

7 [Applause.]

8 MS. OLIVER: Thank you very much.

9 That was the last person that we had signed up for
10 public comments this afternoon. I got a note that a couple
11 of people from the audience had wanted to ask a few
12 questions before. I'm going to see if any of them do at the
13 moment. I'll take two or three questions. There's one back
14 there, if you want to come up to the microphone. I'll take
15 three. So there's one, two, three. I think they had
16 comments or questions for some of the people from before.

17 MR. FAHEY: Hi. Jed Fahey from Johns Hopkins
18 University. These are quick questions, if I'm allowed to
19 ask questions. Otherwise, they're rhetorical questions.

20 I've spent 15 years in the agricultural biotech
21 industry and the last five years at Johns Hopkins University
22 where I develop broccoli sprouts, and in that 20-year
23 period, I've done a lot of work with seed surface
24 sterilization, and it has always involved the use of a
25 surfactant to facilitate penetration of bleach of

1 hypochlorite and wetting of the seed surface. And I've
2 heard that alluded to today a number of times, but in none
3 of the recommendations that I've heard discussed, the 20,000
4 parts per million, et cetera, have I heard any mention of a
5 surfactant, the additional of a surfactant.

6 I just wondered if that was something that was
7 being considered at all, because it has always seemed to
8 make sense to me that that's something that facilitates
9 penetration into these cracks and crevices that Dr. Wick so
10 illustrated with his electron micrographs.

11 MS. OLIVER: I might ask if anyone from this
12 afternoon's panels had considered that.

13 [Inaudible comment.]

14 MS. OLIVER: Okay. He said that he used a
15 surfactant but doesn't have any data.

16 MR. FAHEY: Okay. It's something to think about.

17 Something else, and these are perhaps devil's
18 advocate questions, but the issue of biocontrol agents has
19 been brought up. I think other words may have been used,
20 such as antagonistic microorganisms or natural sprout
21 colonizers that might antagonize the growth of human
22 pathogens. And while that's a very attractive idea from the
23 perspective of agriculture in general, keeping nasty
24 organisms from growing on plants that one desires to keep
25 healthy, I just wondered if there's any value at all in

1 anybody spending any time doing research in this area
2 because I find it--I mean, it would be nice if that were
3 possible, but I find it hard to believe that coming up with
4 a proposal to throw a lot of microorganisms on seeds or on
5 sprouts in order to prevent bad ones, human pathogens from
6 growing, would not on the surface sound to me to be
7 something that would be acceptable in terms of
8 recommendations that might be made. So let's call that a
9 rhetorical question, something to think about.

10 The third question revolves around mandatory GMPs,
11 and I would ask this question I guess to Nancy. Does the
12 ISGA cover a large percentage of the sprouters? My
13 understanding is that the industry is, I think we have just
14 heard, very fragmented. So I'm wondering what percentage of
15 the 450 or so sprouters in the country that I've heard that
16 exist are covered by the ISGA, are members of the ISGA.

17 MS. SNIDER: Well, I don't have exact numbers in
18 front of me, but I would guess about 30 percent, actual
19 companies, most of the larger companies, those who produce
20 the most sprouts. If you were to reverse that question, do
21 we have the larger sprouters, yes, we do in the
22 organization.

23 MR. FAHEY: Okay. Thanks.

24 MS. OLIVER: Thank you.

25 Laurie?

1 MS. GIRAND: I had a couple of questions that were
2 raised by Dr. Wick's comment that he thought it was a point
3 source causing the contamination in the field and legitimate
4 comments from Dan Caudill about the ecosystems around an
5 alfalfa sprout field. It struck me that the only thing we
6 can control in a 660-acre space would be whether or not we
7 apply manure or chicken or poultry feces to the actual
8 alfalfa growing field. In fact, I was surprised when Dr.
9 Slutsker said that people don't do this, because I know a
10 farmer who grows alfalfa for cattle feed who specifically
11 uses cow manure to fertilize his alfalfa. And so I was
12 wondering whether the committee thought that you could
13 reduce pathogen load or you could potentially reduce
14 pathogen load on the seed in the first place by not applying
15 manure to the alfalfa field and whether we ought to do
16 research on fertilized fields, fields fertilized with cow
17 manure or poultry feces, and the relative level of pathogens
18 possibly found in seed after that versus fields that are not
19 actually used for--where fertilization with manure is not
20 used.

21 MS. OLIVER: What I'd like to do is open that
22 question for any of the speakers that we have and leave the
23 committee discussion until tomorrow afternoon on theirs.
24 But if any of the speakers--Larry, did you have any
25 comments, or Dr. Wick?

1 DR. SLUTSKER: The information I had on the usual
2 practices of alfalfa growing were just through conversations
3 with Dan Caudill and others in the seed industry, but I
4 can't tell you what proportion of alfalfa farmers use animal
5 manure on their fields.

6 MS. OLIVER: Dr. Wick? Or did anyone else have a
7 comment to that?

8 DR. WICK: I don't have any.

9 MS. OLIVER: Okay. We'll keep those questions--
10 I'm sorry?

11 DR. FARRAR: There's another component to that
12 question. It's not just whether an individual would use
13 manure or not. There's also another process of composting
14 that needs to be incorporated in this discussion. And the
15 definition of what's adequate composting, of course, rears
16 its ugly head. But that needs to be factored in.

17 MS. OLIVER: That's a good point.

18 Did anyone else have a comment to that?

19 [No response.]

20 MS. OLIVER: Okay. We'll keep those questions,
21 too, for the discussion tomorrow. Thanks, Laurie.

22 MR. BATTAGLIA: Janice, I'm afraid I put my name
23 on the wrong list. I'd like to have two minutes, if I
24 could, please.

25 MS. OLIVER: Go ahead.

1 MR. BATTAGLIA: Thank you. Good evening. My name
2 is Paul Battaglia. I'm the owner of the Krisp Pack Company
3 in Norfolk, Virginia. I'm the gentleman that everybody was
4 talking about this morning from Virginia that had an
5 outbreak last year in July and August. I'm happy to be
6 here, and I'm happy the FDA would take the time to try to
7 figure out what's going on, because we as growers all want
8 to find the answer.

9 Like I heard from Mike and other people, no one
10 here would want to get anyone hurt. We all have children.
11 We all have concerns for what it takes to grow a healthy
12 product. We grow alfalfa sprouts. I myself know that I'm a
13 manufacturer. I've got 100 employees. I own Krisp Pack.
14 In the time period that there was an outbreak of alfalfa
15 sprouts in July of last year, in a week's period I sold
16 95,000 four-ounce containers. We do sell a lot of sprouts,
17 and we do a lot of other items like vegetables, salads, and
18 spinach and so forth. And it's an opportunity to talk to
19 you folks at the FDA and give you a viewpoint of where we're
20 coming from.

21 Please don't bailiwick all the alfalfa growers in
22 one basket because of one or two problems. Most of the
23 growers that I know and associate with, like Ms. Snider and
24 so forth, are good, hard-working people. We're trying to do
25 the best we can to give a nice wholesome product to people

1 on the street.

2 As I said a minute ago, nobody in the room that
3 grows alfalfa sprouts would even think of harming anyone.
4 It's the least--and we are very proactive. We appreciate
5 the efforts that we're seeing today and what we're trying to
6 come about. But if you come out with sound bites or come
7 out with labels on alfalfa sprouts, the industry is going to
8 just dry up and die.

9 Let's be proactive as a group together with the
10 FDA and us. Let's find ways to certify growers so that we
11 can do it like the gentleman from California said. Let the
12 retailers dictate who they're going to buy from. Let the
13 marketplace determine if alfalfa sprouts are going to be
14 wholesome or not. Let the retailers say I'm not going to
15 buy from that grower unless he's certified. And if the
16 retailer knows, if it's Harris Teeter or Winn-Dixie, knows
17 he won't buy from a certified grower, then the consumer's
18 going to be protected. That's the way it will happen. And
19 then growers who want to grow a certified product will have
20 to become certified. They'll work hard. They'll have HACCP
21 programs.

22 As I said, I'm a manufacturer. I've got a HACCP
23 program. I'm lucky enough to have Primus Laboratories
24 certify me as a third audit. I've got the FDA all the time,
25 which I appreciate their help and sincere efforts. I've got

1 the city and I've also got state that looks at my building.
2 We grow a healthy product.

3 But just for a minute, I want to kind of go over
4 what happened last year. In July, the FDA came in and said
5 that there's an outbreak. You've got the same seed that
6 Michigan has, and we want you to recall your product. I
7 immediately said of course. We pulled all the product off
8 the shelf, voluntarily recalled. We cover about a 500-mile
9 radius with my alfalfa sprouts. We pulled everything out of
10 Carolina and out of Virginia. It wasn't until--because, God
11 knows, E. coli is serious. Kids can die, and the pictures
12 from this morning were enough to make anybody--I'm a little
13 bit antagonistic about it because I felt like they're
14 attacking my industry, and then for the next second, I
15 think, well, that could be my kid.

16 So don't think for a minute that I'm not proactive
17 and I don't want to put out a good product. That could be
18 my kid that was on the film this morning. So you know I'm
19 on your side. I think STOP is doing a good job, and I
20 support them. I think they're kind of in the wrong
21 direction with the sprouts, but getting back to my point, it
22 wasn't until October of '97 that I finally got the
23 information from the CDC as to what I was looking for. And
24 the State of Virginia said that in the month of June and
25 July we had 48 cases of E. coli. Of the 48 cases, 26 people

1 had the same RNA strain, the same fingerprint. Of the 26,
2 they were able to contact 20 of the 26 and survey them. Of
3 the 20, eight people said that they think they probably ate
4 alfalfa sprouts.

5 Well, that's okay, because if one person thinks
6 they ate alfalfa sprouts, I'm going to pull them off the
7 market. Don't worry about it. But to implicate me and to
8 say my industry is out there trying to contaminate people
9 and trying to contaminate a product, you know, I think we
10 need to work together a little bit more.

11 One-third of the people that had the blueprint for
12 the outbreak of E. coli O157, one-third of them think they
13 ate alfalfa sprouts.

14 Please don't misunderstand my comments. I'm very
15 proactive. I want to do everything I can. I always submit
16 requests to my customers to come see my facilities, and I
17 have an open invitation to anybody on this board, at this
18 table or down there, to come to Krisp Pack. We're only four
19 hours away in Norfolk. We'd love to have you. You can wear
20 our hair nets and our gloves and see our HACCP programs. I
21 think if this board does anything, if the FDA does anything,
22 please figure out a way to make the retailer make the
23 manufacturers come up with some kind of certification. Make
24 the retailers do it, and that will in turn make the market
25 work like it should.

mc

1 Thank you for your time.

2 MS. OLIVER: Thank you very much. I appreciate
3 all of the comments.

4 I would like to say--I know I haven't said much
5 about working with the sprout industry and the sprout
6 growers, but the sprout industry has been very much working
7 with the agency and has been working with the National
8 Advisory Committee over the past year, has provided
9 information to us in doing research and all, and we do
10 appreciate that.

11 That comes to the end of today's session. We'd
12 like to start tomorrow morning at 8:00, if you would, and
13 thank you very much.

14 [Whereupon, at 5:47 p.m., the meeting was
15 adjourned, to reconvene at 8:00 a.m., Tuesday, September 29,
16 1998.]

17

C E R T I F I C A T E

I, **THOMAS C. BITSKO**, the Official Court Reporter for Miller Reporting Company, Inc., hereby certify that I recorded the foregoing proceedings; that the proceedings have been reduced to typewriting by me, or under my direction and that the foregoing transcript is a correct and accurate record of the proceedings to the best of my knowledge, ability and belief.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'T. C. Bitsko', is written over a horizontal line.

THOMAS C. BITSKO